Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

From To Hour Date Ho

 Hour
 Date
 Hour
 Date

 0001
 01 Oct 71
 2400
 01 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

25

1200

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, RF#118, BS665585, 300400H. While on ptl RF#118 eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-79, 1xcarbine, 220lb rice, 11xHG, 10xunif, CIA. (Info only)
3	0055	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, R/4 ARVN, BS830312, 302135H. While on raid eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xCCHG, CIA. (Info only)
4	0520	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-1, AT992352. At 0415H obsr mov 50m NE of NDP, eng w/SAF w/unk res. At 0450H called in LP's, after LP's rtn trip flare det, eng area w/SAF, 81mm mort illum. At 0507H fired M-79 same area. Unit swept w/neg res.
5	0550	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
6	0800	196 Bde, LT Hall, A/1-46, AT840616, 010645H. 1xUS left perimeter to relieve himself and det an MAM. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0730H to 95 Evac. Ntfy: CPT Scurry, G1. It is not a friendly firing incident.
7	0800	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 196 Rngr, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT805755 at 0730H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 0745H. (Cold)
8	0830	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Lawson, D/1-1, (en) BS128955, 301650H-1710H. While in Air Cav Box#44, cond a BDA res in 5xbnkrs dest and several struc uncovered but not dam. LOH was on VR and obsr fresh footprints crossing a stream into bushy area. G/S eng SEL. Res: 2xVC KIA, dressed in grn.
9	0915	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, (en) ZC181483, 010835H. While in Air Cav Box#11 on VR LOH rec 15xrds SAF while at 60' and 70knts w/NCD or hits. Also obsr 3xstruc 8'x10', 25-40xbnkrs and unk# 30 cal pits. A/S req. At 0945H LOH rec hvy SAF/AWF at 40' and 50knts, fr est 15-20xpers w/unk # hits and crashed. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). LOH eng & killed 2x NVA before crashing. At 0948H Blues inserted to secure acft. 1030H the crew was extr and Blues extr cold at 1040H. Permission was given to destroy acft by A/S. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, CPT Brand. At 0910H, and 1052H 3xdiverted Navy A/S consisting of 20mm strafed the bnkr area. 1120H and 1240H 2xdiverted A/S were processed on the bnkrs and struc and downed acft. 2xbnkrs dest, 1xsec explo, and LOH dest.
10	0930	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, C/1-82, BS537819, 010800H. While carrying trash to trash dump 1x2 ½ ton trk det an est TM 60 plastic mine on Stinson access rd, res in 1xKCS WIA(M), under carriage of trk dam. Trk will be towed to Stinson. Crater 3'x2'.
11	0945	196 Bde, LT Kirby, CP/1-1 Cav, BT013349, 010910H. 1xCH-47 while landing at LZ Aspen on R/S spread embers fr trash fire to US Arty powder storage area, B/3-16. This fire set off large explo of arty powder canisters, neg arty rds det. There are neg cas, but 1xbnkr hvy dam. 1x155mm How is down for precautionary measures, 50xrds 155mm dam by fire and will be dest. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, MAJ Krebs.
12	0948	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Whitely, 2/6 ARVN, BS475787, 302000H. While mov to amb pos det 1xunk type mine, res in 2xARVN WIA(E), 2xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
13	0948	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 1/2/6 ARVN, BS476796, 302030H. Eng UNSEF, res in 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
14	0948	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 4/6 ARVN, BS679817, 302330H. Eng UNSEF, res in 2xVC KIA, 15xgren 2xrucksacks, unk amt rice, CIA. (Info only)
15	0948	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, R/6 ARVN, BS460840, 010145H. Amb UNSEF, res in 7xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xgren, 6xhammocks, 350 kilos rice, CIA. (Info only)
16	1000	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#185, AT900477, 302100H. While in NDP obsr 1xVC sqd mov NW to SE prox 150m, eng w/SAF, res in 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
17	1030	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 21 ARVN Rangers, AT864483, 1x1/4 ton jeep det unk type mine, res in 2xUS WIA, advisors, 1/4 ton 50% dest. (Info only)
18	1030	196 Bde, LT Bougess, Thanh They(V), BT058658, 302230H. 1xVC entered vil and threw HG, res in 4xVN civ WIA. (Info only)
19	1035	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/1-46, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 0833H to LZ at AT855621, compl 0952H. (Cold)
20	1100	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 21 ARVN Rngr, BT064697, 301200H. 1x2 1/2 ton trk det unk type mine, res in 1xARVN KIA, 8xARVN WIA, trk 100% dest. (Info only)
21	1100	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, Dien Phu (H), BT412126, 010400H. An est sqd VC entered hamlet and police HQ w/explo, 2xHG were thrown w/NCD. (Info only)
22	1100	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 21 ARVN Engr, BT064697, 301120H. Dozer det unk type mine res in 1xARVN Engr WIA, 7xARVN Engr WIA, Dozer 50% dest. (Info only) Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson.
23	1100	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#187, BT031308, 302030H. While mov to amb site det unk type mine, res in 3xPF WIA. (Info only)
24	1155	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/3-21, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT896392 at 1040H to LZ at LZ Yonkers, compl 1128H. (Cold)
25	1200	106 Pdo Sat Log A/2 21 Unit cond an extr P7 at AT906202 at 1040H to L7 at L7 Ventors, compl 1129H (Cold)

196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/3-21, Unit cond an ex fr PZ at AT896392 at 1040H to LZ at LZ Yonkers, compl 1128H. (Cold)

Walker; Salv, PFC Lengvel.

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. No. of Pages 2 3

Period Covered From

Date

01 Oct 71

Hour

0001

Hour

To Date 2400 01 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. 26 1245 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, 011045H-1225H. While working Air Cav Box#60, BS176700, obsr 1xstruc. BS176704 obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn, eng w/unk res. BS180691 obsr 3xstruc 35'x30' and 2xsmall struc. LOH at 60 knts, 40' rec unk amt SA w/neg hits. G/S eng area w/unk res. 27 1300 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT901515, 011030H. While on ptl fd in 1xstruc area, 1500lb unpol rice which was extr thru GVN channels, and 4xB-40 rkts which were dest. 28 1310 EOD, CPT Kahlke, Unit cond EOD drop on trail fr AS965865 to AS990860 between 1030H and 1200H, w/15xgren strings, 1xkrt pad. Strings dropped at 2000', rkt pad at 700', air speed 6xknts, res in gren strings on target, rkt pad on target, bridge along trail hvy dam. 23 Inf. CPT Bover, AAE, 2/4/5 ARVN cond an extr fr PZ at AT815245 at 0810H to LZ at LZ Siberia, compl 1057H, (Cold), 29 1345 2/77 Rngr cond an extr fr PZ at AT802296 at 1045H to LZ at Tien Phuoc, compl 1225H. (Cold) 30 1400 CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond YELLOW, Option#2 at 1900H. 198 Bde, Sp Duncan, D/1-1, BS130916, 011435H. Obsr 1xframe w/NVA poncho over it, obsr & eng 2xNVA in cam 31 1457 fatigues, res in 2xNVA KIA. After eng NVA, rec hvy SAF flying at 60' and 20-30 knts, neg hits, NCD. 1610 11 Bde, Sqt Johnson, B/123, BS173702, 011445H-1545H. Res of Air Cav Box#60, obsr 10xbnkrs & 17xbamboo struc, 32 also obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's w/wpn, eng, res in 1xVC KIA. 1635 196 Bde, Sqt Sinclair, B/1-46, AT853624, 011430H. While on S&C msn obsr 1xVC/NVA following the 1st plat, eng 33 w/SA/AWF, swept and fd tube w/metal legs, will extr to Linda. Update: metal object is the tail fin on a Daisy Cutter bomb. 1640 198 Bde, Sp Marata, C/1-20, Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at AT867249 and AT867243 at 1518H to an LZ at AT923275, compl 34 1740 11 Bde, LT Hickson, 1/C/1-52, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at Nui Vong at 1700H to LZ at LZ Dottie, compl 1711H. 35 36 1800 23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Lobo 1425H, to VIP 1530H. 1800 23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to 196 HQ 0858H, to VIP 1045H. 37 1800 23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Tien Phuoc 0946H, to VIP 1125H, to Linda 1345H, to VIP 1655H. 38 198 Bde, Sp Marata, C/1-20, Mine Dog Reg. Time: 020645H Oct. Pick up at Admin Pad, tail #unk. Passed to 63 CTT, 39 1805 Sgt Howe. Appr: G3, LT Streett. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Marata. 1825 198 Bde, Sp Marata, Biet Lops, BT206254, 011030H. Unit cond an amb against VC sgd, res in 2xVC KIA. (Info only) 40 198 Bde, Sp Marata, RF/115, BT280128, 011000H. While on ptl, RF det mine w/PTFD, res in 1xRF WIA. (Info only) 41 1825 42 1900 PMO, LT McCovey, BT531080, 010835H. Two 1/4 ton jeeps fr 523 Signal were traveling W along road when an unidentified UH-1H flying at low level (100') dropped an ammo box of 1500 rds 7.62 ammo on road between the two veh. The box bounced off the road and thru windshield of the second veh landing in the backseat, res in 2xUS WNB who were treated at 91 Evac for lacerations and released. Pers in 1st veh reported that after the box was dropped the acft left the scene at a high rate of speed. 16th CAG was questioned on acft that they had in the area at the time w/neg res. 43 1925 198 Bde, LT Dowley, B/1-20, AT918267, 011900H. While mov to NDP obsr & eng 1xVC evad w/SAF prox 40-50-m NE, VC rtn SAF, res in 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2008H to 91 Evac. Unit swept area w/neg res. Point man eng VC, 2d man threw frag res in wounding of point man. G-1 is a reportable incident. Ntfy: G1, CPT Scurry; XXIV Corps, MAJ Church. 44 1930 11 Bde, Sqt Cunia, D/3-1, BS627536, 011905H. 1xUS went out to check MA and no one knew that he was out. US apparently aware that there were other MA's in area. MA det res in 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl at 1945H. 2147 45 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, 012100H. At AT923636, and AT920643 obsr living area under rocks, obsr clothing, food & cooking utensils, signs of rec use. Eng area w/AWF and arty w/unk res. 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, At 2015H, 50-60xVN nationals demonstration at entrance to China Beach R&R Center, VN 46 2147 police broke up demonstration and set up CP at entrance to R&R Center, neg US involvement, Ntfv: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass. 2245 CLDC, Sp Paulk, Sub Sector VI will be put on practice alert at 2300H, cond Red alert option#1 ground attack, Ntfv; CPT 47 Spinetto, G3. 196 Bde, Sp Ryan, APD Msn Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Oct. Box#17: AT8271-8568-7664-ZC1868-start. Appr: 196 48 1630 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 49 1630 2d ARVN, Sat Whitley, APD Msn Reg. Time: 020500H-022000H Oct. Box#76: UL BS4772, LR BS5366. Box#77: BS3544-4349-4053-3949-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 11 Bde, Sp King, Night Hawk Reg. Time: 011900H-020600H Oct. Box#52: BS6155, along river to BS6860, 1 km ea side. 50 1130 Box#54: UL BS5175, LR BS5469. Box#55: UL BS625870, LR BS6784. Box#56: UL BS5284, LR BS5581. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel. 51 1130 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Reg, Time: 011900H-020600H Oct, Box#12; UL ZC2054, LR AT8345, Box#13; UL ZC2080, LR AT8772, Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-start, Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Ntfy: AAE, CPT

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 01 Oct 71 2400 01 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. 1130 198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-2709-3403-3101-start. Box#37: 52 UL BS4099, LR BS500887. Box#41: BT0741-0732-AT9432-along AO bdry to start. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel. 53 1630 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Oct. Box#45: AT915290-9629-9617-ZC1817-1822-along AO bdry to start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 11 Bde, Sp King, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Oct. Box#51: UL BS3082, LR BS4179. Box#52: UL BS4866, 54 1630 LR BS5360. Box#53: BS6148-6544-6137-5643-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 196 Bde, Sp Ryan, Air Cav Reg. Time: 020500H—022000H Oct. Box#16: ZC1228-1928-190225-W along dist bdry to 1630 55 ZC1222. Box#18: ZC0451-0851-0238-YC9841-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Oct. Box#38: BT2114-2310-1310-start. Box#41: BT0741-1630 56 0732-AT9432-along AO bdry to start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 57 2400 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 58 2400 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and arty provided support. Enemy losses were 4 NVA and 3 VC KIA. There were 3 combined operations. Engineers land cleared 238 acres vic AT8950. US Forces conducted 2 CA's, 2 Extractions, and 1 Airmove while supporting 4 ARVN Co extractions. US casualties during the period were 2 WIA(E). 59 2400 Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages 3

Date

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN Hour Date Hour 2400 02 Oct 71 0001 02 Oct 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	011950	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/4-3, BT253059, 011940H. Had MA det, will check area first light, swept w/neg res.
3	0010	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, BT107416, 010700H. Hamlet chief of Phu Huoung was assassinated, M-16 stolen, res in 1xciv KIA. (Info only) Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
4	0010	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#147, BT142424, 011700H. While on ptl discovered cave w/3xVC, eng w/SAF, res in 3xVC KIA, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
5	0010	(DELAYED). 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF#159, BT171568, 011015H. While on ptl eng USEF w/SAF, fire was rtn, res in 2xRF WIA. (Info only)
6	0043	198 Bde, CPT Pace, BS460980, 020025H. Pers on Chippewa obsr several flashes pos mort or rkt 3xK's NW. Arty processed on grid.
7	0100	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 1/Co Biet Lops, BT240477, 012350H. Obsr 7xVC digging up boot, eng w/SAF & ARVN arty. VC evad N, res in 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
8	0600	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
9	0625	198 Bde, Sgt Pane, TMF 1-6, 020610H. Unit sensor at BT420027 obsr veh, arty processed, denied due to prox of friendly. Sensor activation was inside ARVN LRRP Box, ARVN will sweep area.
10	0810	196 Bde, LT Bougess, Rngr Tm's Moscow & Miami cond an extr fr PZ at AT835650 at 0655H to Pad 401 (DNG), compl 0705H. (Cold). Tm Frankfurt cond an extr fr PZ at AT842863 at 0720H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 0730H. (Cold)
11	0810	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Hall, B/2-1, AT938476, 011923H. 1xUS was D/O fr LZ Chloe for wasp sting, compl 1920H to 95 Evac.
12	0810	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Hall, B/2-1, AT985448, 011700H. 4xUS were D/O, 1xfor cut hand, and 3xfor bee stings, compl 1815H to 95 Evac.
13	0825	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS390802, 020750H. While flying Air Cav Box#51: obsr 3xNVA in grn evad W, eng w/G/S, res in 2xVN WIA, CIA. At 0800H, inserted Aero Rifle plat to check area. Aero Rifle plat extr at 0825H, 2xVN dtn WIA, extr and evac to 91 Evac.
14	0900	Tam Ky, SSG Von Plurren, 198 LNO, BT310224, 020900H. Demonstrations have broken out in Tam Ky by VN vet, their msn to bomb all US veh, no US veh will be allowed on road between DNG & CHL. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; 198 Bde, Sp Bageant; DTO, Sgt Stevens; G4, Sgt Padgett; XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel; PMO, LT McCovey; DISCOM, Sp Cebular.
15	1100	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, RF#425, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS672572 at 1045H to LZ at BS619609, compl 1110H. (Cold)
16	1120	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, RF#425, BS663577, 021045H. While making an extr fr OP Woodstock, liftship UH-1H rec SAF while at 200', and 70 knts, w/NCD or hits, G/S obsr struc &I bnkr vic SEL, eng w/unk res.
17	1150	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/3-1, BS673571, (en) BS662578, 021115H. While on OP rec SAF, rtn SAF, G/S checked area w/neg findings, neg cas.
18	1150	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 116 Avn, BS632555, 021105H. While cond combat extr of A/3-1, UH-1H rec SAF, flying at 500' and 50 knts, neg hits, cas or dam. G/S eng SEL w/unk res.
19	1200	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at BS632557 at 1100H to LZ at BS671571, compl at 1124H. (Cold) B/3-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS646538 at 0807H to LZ at Hill 411 compl at 0853H. C/3-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Hill 411 at 0753H to LZ at BS646538, compl 0837H. (Cold)
20	1258	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, 1/4 ARVN, 021120H. At coord BT354102 at 2000', hook had engine failure and started going down, at 800' hook rec SAF & 30 cal fire, at that time hook dropped load and proceeded to CHL. When CH-47 was checked at CHL it took neg hits. Items dropped were as follows: 1xempty water trailer, 1xconex w/3xbeds, 3xmattresses, 5xduffle bags w/assorted clothes, 1xM-60 MG w/assorted tools, and canned fruit, 1x55 gal drum empty. Update: at 1345H, D/1-1 found conex and trailer at BT362100 and inserted plat at 1345H to extr M-60 MG and duffle bags. Extr plat at 1410H, all other items DIP.
21	1325	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/1-46, AT824626, 021200H. While walking on rocky stream bed, 1xUS fell, res in possible broken ankle. D/O compl 1320H to 91 Evac.
22	1233	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-46, AT829632, 020950H. While on S&C msn obsr 2xVC/NVA. Unit eng w/SAF at approx 75m, VC/NVA evad W, arty fired, unit sweeping area. Swept area w/neg res.
23	1233	196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/1-46, AT860694, 020924H. While on S&C msn unit obsr 2-3xVC/NVA 200m E. Unit eng w/81mm mort fire. Unit swept w/neg res.
24	1330	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, B/1-46, AT853618, 021305H. While on ptl fd 1xsmall cleared area used by est EN plat in last 24 to 48 hrs. Also fd & dest 50 lb unpol rice and brush pos used as cam.
25	1406	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond YELLOW, Option#2 , eff 1900H.
26	1420	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, AT979508, 021215H. 1xRome plow for 60 LC Co while land clearing msn det 1x155mm HE rd w/PTFD, res in 1xUS WIA(E) fr A/1-1, 11xARVN WIA(E) fr 3/51 ARVN, 2xARVN KIA fr 3/51 ARVN. D/O while landing in PZ det est 20lb petna B/T w/unk FD, res in 1xUS WIA(E) fr DNG D/O ele (crew member). D/O compl for all WIA(E) at 1325H to 95 Evac. There is no dam to Rome plow. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Krebs.

Page No. No. of Pages 2 3

Period Covered

 From
 To

 Hour
 Date
 Hour
 Date

 0001
 02 Oct 71
 2400
 02 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1440	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 2/4 ARVN, BS748558, 020730H. Unit cond a raid, res in 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
28	1525	11 Bde, LT Hickson, C/1-52, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS567873 at 1240H to LZ at BS735872, compl 1310H. (Cold)
29	1525	198 Bde, Sp Marata, B/4-3 cond an extr fr PZ's at BT218092, BT245080, BT248105, BT235096 at 1336H to LZ at LZ Professional, compl 1358H. (Cold). C/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Professional at 1405H to LZ's at BT265039, BT256011, and BT258037, compl 1520H. (Cold)
30	1555	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, 021320H-1450H. Res of Air Cav Box#51: between BS339804 of EN actv and equip, obsr 2xpith helmets, 3xgrn unif, 20xlarge cave w/campfires, 8-10 ponchos w/liners, 2xWWII type pup tents, 1xpill box type bnkr, 5-6xregular type bnkrs, several lean-to's. Obsr, eng & dest 3xstruc, obsr 3xboxes (1xopen and appeared to contain wpns), eng & dest. Obsr & eng 4xNVA, res in 4xNVA KIA. Area appeared to be way station.
31	1600	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 116 Avn, (en) BS682567, 021420H. G/S rtn to Quang Ngai to refuel while at 900' and 80 knts rec AWF w/neg cas and 1xhit to engine, 1xUH-1H G/S made forced landing at OP Woodstock, crew extr at 1600H. CH-47 attempting to extract UH-1H rec unk amt SA/AWF w/neg cas and 4xhits while at 0 knts, 60'. Ship extr at 1600H to CHL.
32	1720	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123, (en) BS381797, 021640H. While in Air Cav Box#51: Obsr 5xboxes of AK-47's (6xin ea box). G/S DIP because no aero rifle plat was present for insertion.
33	1730	23 Inf, CPT Kahlk, 133 EOD, 021030H. Fr AS965865 to AS978850 cond an Ord drop to interdict trail complex, 100% of target covered.
34	1740	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, RF#143, BS556764, 021515H. While on searching msn, rec SAF fr UNSEF, res in 1xRF KIA, (not US confirmed), 1xVN civ KIA. (Info only)
35	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to DNG 1350H, to Linda 1316H, to Aspen 1616H, to VIP 1640H, to Quang Tra Bon Pad 1803H, to VIP 1934H.
36	1800	PMO, LT McCovey, Convoy fr Dottie departed at 1645H to CHL, at 1730H convoy noticed bridge BS593933 is missing large plank which could cause dam to 1/4 ton truck.
37	1800	196 Bde, LT Hall, CP 51 ARVN, AT971616, 021755H. Hill 55 reported taking 122mm rkt fire, 2x122mm rkts. ARVN arty fired at SEL at AT907635, res in 2x122mm rkts rds, neg dam or cas. SEL AT9063, AT9062. Ntfy: G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, MAJ Wilson.
38	1830	PMO. LT McCovey, 1815H PMO's OH-6A on VR of QL#1 obsr 50xveh loaded w/VN civ mov S down QL#1 fr Tam Ky. Last sighting of veh was S of Fat City seen by LOH. 1xV-100 left CHL on road sweep N before he could be stopped. Update: V-100 on road sweep N has not rtn & is 40 min overdue. N gate obsr the VN veh parked along road outside gate. 1915H N/H was sent to VR road and search for missing V-100. 1930H V-100 rtn to CHL after being delayed on road. There were neg incidents, 2xV-100 were placed on standby all night. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
39	1900	23 Inf, CPT Boyer, 3/4 ARVN, Unit cond CA fr PZ at Bronco at 1545H to LZ's at BS891205, BS900205, BS907227 and BS905215, compl 1822H.
40	1900	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, A/1-6, Unit cond CA fr PZ at CH(E) at 1830H to LZ's at BS531996, BT524009, BT588020, BT588018 and BT578017, compl 1855H. (Cold)
41	1925	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123, (en) BS381797, 021740H. 20 TASS dropped 8x750lb bombs napalm and 16x500lb bombs on struc, bnkr, cave complex, also obsr supplies & trps. Res in 5xNVA KBA/S, 5xboxes of AK-47's (6xin box), 3xcases of gren (3'x2'x1'), 3xstruc, 15xcaves and 5xbnkrs dest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.
42	2020	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Unit (F/8) at 1755H obsr footprints and 1xsampan (sunk) AT975525, 4xsacks of food approx 450lbs. Blues were inserted and part dest w/HG. Appeared to be green vegetables. At 1810H AT978528 rec fire fr 1xpers at 50', 40 knts. Obsr 1xstruc w/1xVC evad. VC eng w/SAF, SAF rtn res in 1xVC KIA. Also obsr 3-4x fresh bnkrs 6'x8' w/2-4 beams, eng w/unk res. At At975525 obsr 1xtower approx 6', could hold 2xpers w/2xladders, cult fields, eng tower, part dest. During period rec SAF w/NCD. Broke sta at 1830H.
43	2100	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 5 ARVN LRRP's, AT982206, 021720H. Rec 1xB-40 rkt. Res in 2xARVN WIA(M). LRRPS extr at 1800H to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
44	2140	XXIV Corps, CPT Glass, AT985528, 021640H. Acft for HQ 11 CAG UH-1H on VR at 50', 60 knts, rec unk amt hits fr SAF. Acft flown to 95 Evac, res in 3xUS WIA(E). Cas: CO 11 th CAG, S-2, 11 CAG, serious condition, XXIV Corps TOC OIC serious condition, LTC Reagan.
45	2353	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, PF#122, BT010392, 021920H. Obsr UNSEF, eng w/SAF and 105mm arty w/unk res. (Info only)
46	2353	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, PF#122, BT095360, 021930H. Obsr 2xplat VC eng w/SAF and 105mm arty w/unk res. (Info only)
47	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, APD Msn Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Oct. Box#39: UL BT2904, LR BS4295. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
48	1130	11 Bde, Sp Fredrick, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Oct. Box#52: BS6859, along Song Ve to BS6155, 1 km ea side. Box#53: UL BS7062, LR BS7160. Box#54: UL BS5175, LR BS5469. Box#55: UL BS625870, LRBS6784. Box#56: LIL BS52841, LR BS55811, Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickenp, Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, Sp, Aaron

Box#56: UL BS5284, LR BS5581. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, Sp Aaron.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

 From
 To

 Hour
 Date
 Hour
 Date

 0001
 02 Oct 71
 2400
 02 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. 1130 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Reg. Time: 021900H-030600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9860-AT8860-AT9271-49 AT9770-BT0870-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, Sp Aaron. 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Reg. Time: 021900H-030600H Oct. Box#12: UL ZC2053, LR AT8246. Box#13: UL 50 1130 ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, Sp Aaron. 51 1130 198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-2709-3403-3101-start. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS500887. Box#41: BT0440-0040-AT9735-AT9732-0132-start. Box#46: BT4307-5301-4598-BT4300start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, Sp Aaron. 1630 23 Inf, MAJ Hardin, Air Cav Reg. Time: 030500H-032000H Oct. Box#43: BT3703-3309-3512-4006-start. Box#44: 52 BT0123-1323-1319-0375-start. Box#49: UL AS9589, LR BS0283. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Phipps. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Reg. Time: 030500H-032000H Oct. Box#12: UL ZC0053, LRZC0749. Box#14: ZC1228-53 1630 ZC1928-ZC190225-W along Duc Duc dist bdry to ZC1222-start. Box#15: UL ZC0649, LR ZC1043. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 54 1630 198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Oct. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS500887. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 55 2400 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 2400 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task 56 Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 9 NVA and 1 VC KIA. 2 VN were detained. Engineers land cleared 200 acres vic AT9453. US forces cond 6 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight, 1 Extraction while supporting 1 ARVN Bn CA and 1 RF Co CA. US casualties during the period was 1 WIA(E). 2400 Journal Closed. 57

(Cold)

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. No. of Pages 3

Date

Period Covered

From То Hour Date Hour

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHILLAL RVN

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC		
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	022240	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 022240H, Hill 55 rec small amt SAF, E side of perimeter w/NCD. (Info only)
3	0001	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Riggs, Div Arty, AT979334, 021520-1550H. Obsr UNSEF several bnkrs, 10'x12', processed arty, 155mm rds fr LZ Aspen, res in 1xVC KIA, 4xbnkrs dest.
4	0015	196 Bde, LT Hall, DNG Airfield, 030010H. Rec 4x122mm rkts at BT011751, BT005771, BT015751, BT009759 w/NCD. SEL: AT980668, AT989635, BT006600. Arty fired counter rkt but not SEL's, prox vil, ARVN arty fired 236x105mm & 155mm rds at SEL's, added SEL AT984745, AT888964.
5	0127	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3-1, BS509749, Snipers obsr 10xVC/NVA N side of river 2302H diverted N/H to check area w/neg res. 2330H obsr 4xVC rtn to same area, eng w/sniper fire. Unk res. 0025H snipers mov to FSB 411.
6	0209	CLDC, Sgt Roden, Sector Duty NCO investigated and fd tower NCO intoxicated and had fired one mag M-16, tower NCO relieved of duty. Tower NCO fr 723d Maint.
7	0245	198 Bde, Sp Riggs, R/1-6, 030220H. R/1-6 obsr lights BS460980 (325 degrees) fr Chippewa, N/H checked area w/neg res.
8	0440	196 Bde, LT Hall, 1/B/1-46, AT850626, 030310H. While in NDP 1xUS was shot in the head & killed by another US. D/O initially req then canc. Details: 1xUS fired upon by another, shot in head & killed. The dead man was mov fr his sleeping pos to guard pos. Guard on duty fired on him, body still at NDP 0410H. Res in 1xUS KIA.
9	0450	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 21 ARVN, BT065731, 030030H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Neg SEL. (Info only)
10	0450	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#606, AT910874, 021900H. Contacted 2xNVA Co's, US arty fired w/unk res. N/H checked area w/neg res. 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
11	0450	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 2-1, AT948490, 022150H. Radar sighted 1-3xpers mov NE, 81mm mort fired w/unk res.
12	0450	(DELAYED), 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1-46, AT843611, 022120H. Radar detected 5xpers mov NE, arty fired w/unk res.
13	0450	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 11 CAG, BT065732, 030045H. Rec small amt of SAF fr S w/NCD fr UNSEF.
14	0548	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
15	0620	196 Bde, CPT Englehardt, 1/51 ARVN, AT970621, 030615H. Rec 6xunk type explo. Update: At 0615H B/1-46 reported obsr flashes at AT863639, unk type explo believed to be 122mm rkts, pending investigation.
16	0710	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, Tam Ky, (en) BT220123, 030625H. Rec 5x122mm rkts, impact NW part of city w/NCD. G/S eng SEL, PF's now sweeping area. Update: 1xUS fr D/39 Engr standing on top of bnkr jumped off and cut shoulder on Engr stake, 1xUS WIA(M). Update: all rkts impacted vic BT289234.
17	0710	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 4/6 ARVN, BS680819, 030200H. Amb UNSEF, res in 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA and unk amt of rice CIA. (Info only)
18	0820	11 Bde, LT Phelps, Quang Ngai, 030805H. Rec 4x122mm rkts, req G/S, SEL BS560760 and Bs569689. G/S eng SEL at 0900H. Impacted at BS640728, BS635729, BS641735, BS639726. 030800H rec 4x22mm rkts fr UNSEF, res in 3ximpacted in W center part of city, 1xVN KIA, 2xVN WIA. 1ximpacted vic 2d ARVN TOC, NCD. VNAF checked out SEL BS590280 w/neg res. B/123 checked out SEL BS640827 w/neg res. 1xG/S at 150' and 60 knts rec hvy SAF w/NCD. 1xhome 100% dam, 1xhome light dam Ntfy: ADC(S), Gen Gorwitz; C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
19	0835	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, Duc Duc, (en) AT825455, 030715H. Rec 3x122mm rkts, NCD. Counter arty fired on SEL w/unk res, impact at AT888471. (Info only)
20	0915	198 Bde, Sp Murata, PF#73, BT407132, 030735H. (en) BT390130, rec unk number 60mm mort, counter arty fired fr Fat City w/unk res. (Info only)
21	1020	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-46, AT834632, 030900H. While on ptl det unk type B/T w/TWFD, res in 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0958H to 95 Evac.
22	1100	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 4 ARVN LRRPs, BS798327, 030500H. While on ptl det 105mm B/T w/TWFD, res in 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E), ARVN D/O. (Info only)
23	1100	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, Mo Duc Dist, BS730561, (en) BS762559, 031000H Rec 7x82mm mort, part was C/S, res in 2xciv KIA, 2xciv WIA. (Info only) ADC(S), Ntfy: Gen Gorwitz; C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
24	1158	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, BS501432, while flying Air Cav Box#53, LOH eng 3xNVA, also obsr 10xstruc and 10-15xNVA w/packs & wpns mov S. Aero Rifle insertions were at 0950H, dest 200 lb unpol rice and CIA 5xNVA packs & pistol belts. Aero Rifle plat extr at 0958H (Cold). Res, 3xNVA KIA, 5xNVA packs & pistol belts CIA, 200 lb unpol rice dest. Unit req A/S, dept box at 1005H.
25	1145	196 Bde, LT Kirby, D/3-21, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 1010H to LZ at AT888712, compl 1044H. (Cold)
26	1145	196 Bde, LT Kirby, C/4-31, extr fr PZ at AT888712 at 1020H to PZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl 1036H. (Cold)
27	1145	196 Bde, LT Kirby, A/1-46, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT835600 at 0837H to Pad 467 (DNG), at 0925H, compl 0837H.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

Hour

0001

From To Date
03 Oct 71 2400 03 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. 1225 198 Bde, LT Dowley, D/1-1, BT078214, 031015H. While flying Air Cav Box#44, unit obsr struc w/NVA poncho placed 28 over well constr bnkr. Inserted Blues at 1015H, fd 2xAK-47 w/4xmags, 2xponcho liners, med supplies and docu. Unit still searching & fd 6xCCHG at 1225H. Blues extr w/above items. (Cold) 29 1245 196 Bde, LT Kirby, B/3-21, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT918318 to LZ at LZ Yonkers, compl 1240H. (Cold) 30 1245 198 Bde, LT Dowley, PF#177, BT019363, 031000H. Eng UNSEF at 300m w/SAF and arty w/neg res. (Info only) 1347 23 Inf, LT Streett, Red Rocket Msg, XXIV Corps, 1347H, sent runners to each comm center 0547H, time comm center 31 rec msg 0604H, time call Corps and name of receipt 0604H, CPT Kinder. 32 1400 CLDC, Sqt Gay, alert cond YELLOW, Option#2, eff 1900H. 1445 196 Bde, LT Kirby, 196 Ranger, Tm's Miami & Moscow cond a CA fr Pad 401 at 0700H into AT806650, compl 0728H. 33 (Cold). Tm Frankfurt cond a CA at 0735H into AT836866, compl at 0740H. (Cold) 198 Bde, Sp Duncan, B/1-1, BT012348, 031430H. While on mov 1xM113A1 det a/pers mine250m W of day laager, 34 1445 NCD. 198 Bde, Sp Lawson, A/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr CHL(E) at 1313H to BS485918, BS969417 & BS455966, compl 1435H. 35 1505 (Cold) 1505 198 Bde, Sp Lawson, C/1-6, Unit cond an extr fr BS485918, BS496917 and BS455966, compl cold to CHL(E) at 1443H. 36 37 1530 196 Bde, Sqt St Clair, F/8, 031400H-1455H. Res of Air Cav Box#14, at ZC131251 obsr cult fields w/signs of use last 24 hrs, obsr 1xVN evad. LOH rec 10xrds SAF, flying at 40', 60 knts, neg hits, NCD. G/S eng w/unk res. At ZC131250 obsr 1xgreen poncho liner covering large object. At ZC143246 obsr cult fields w/signs of actv w/in last 24 hrs. 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, Xuyen Phu, AT890470, 030645. Rec 7x61mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only) 1600 38 1620 198 Bde, Sp Lawson, B/123, (en) AS976862. While flying Air Cav Box#49, obsr several bnkrs and 9xbamboo struc 39 w/blue clothing hanging outside, obsr & eng 2xVC. 1xVC KIA and 1xVC evad, entire area showed signs of rec use. 40 1645 133 EOD, CPT Kahle, 116 Avn. AS961858, 031535H. Unit cond Ord drop, made 5xpasses over target res in 7xstruc and 3xbnkr dam. Vic As955858 res SAF while at 200' and 80 knts, 1xhit, neg cas. 1707 196 Bde, Sqt Sinclair, C/3-21, AT903377, 031600H. While on E/F, fd 500 lb unpol rice in struc, extr to Yonkers, will fwd to 41 Duc Duc. 1715 196 Bde, Sat Sinclair, R/51 ARVN, AT853604, 031245H, While on ptl eng 3xVC w/SAF prox 175m S, res in 3xVC KIA. 42 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) 43 1800 23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Professional 1355H, to 95 Evac 1450H, to VIP 1605H. 1800 23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Dottie 1351H, to Siberia 1434H, to CHL 1800H. 44 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT835635, 031645H. While on ptl det unk type B/T w/TWFD. Res in 1xUS WIA(E), 45 1853 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1730H. 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 3/6 ARVN, BS544927, 031915H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF, res in 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only) 2103 46 47 2103 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 2/6 ARVN, BS438806, 031815H. While on ptl stepped on unk type mine, res in 1xARVN KIA, 9xARVN WIA. (Info only) 2200 AAE, 68 Med Detachment, (en) BS463778, 031900H. Ref DJF entry#47, 03 Sep 71. "White Elephant" on D/O for 2/6 48 ARVN while at 1200' and 90 knts rec hvy 51 cal fire w/neg hits, first incident of "White Elephant" being shot at. 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/1-46, AT850621, 032005H. While in NDP obsr 5xpers mov E-W, as entered kill zone pers fled 2255 49 to E, eng w/SAF prox 40m. Fired illum, eng again w/SAF prox 20m. Res in 1xduffle bag containing rice, clothing, several CCHG, 2xpools of blood trails. Equip evac tomorrow. N/H on sta 2215H, neg res. 2315 198 Bde, Sp Harris, ZC182486, 031300H-1730H. 6xsorties, 96xdrums, 70% coverage, dest 10xbnkrs 4x6'x8', 6x8'x10'. 50 Flame drop. 2343 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 40th Ord, AT004779, 031015H, Bus rec unk amt SAF, 1xfire bomb, driver was E-5 cook, neg cas 51 and minor dam to bus. VN police took 5xUSAF pers into protective custody, incident ½ mile W of gate 19, DNG airbase. 52 2400 (DELAYED) 23d Inf, Sp Hart, 26 Engr, AT014349, 021530H. EOD Tm det charge to dest some unserviceable ammo at LZ Aspen. Res: 1xVN child WIA(E). 196 Bde, LT Bougess, APD Msn Reg. Time: 040500H-042000H Oct. Box#18: UL ZC1833, LR AT8028. Appr: 196 Bde, 1630 53 LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 198 Bde, Sp Syndram, APD Msn Reg. Time: 040500H-042000H Oct. Box#39: BT2904-3904-3900-4500-4595-2995-54 start. Appr. 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 55 1630 11 Bde, Sp Dixon, Night Hawk Reg. Time: 031900H-040600H Oct. Special Box, UL BS4879, LRBS5275. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Aaron. 11 Bde, Sp Fredrick, Night Hawk Reg. Time: 031900H-040600H Oct. Box#52: BS6155-6859, along river, 1 km ea side. 56 1130 Box#54: UL BS5175, LR BS5469. Box#55: UL BS625870, LR BS6784. Box#56: UL BS5384, LR BS5581. Appr: 11 Bde,

LT Bougess. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Boyer; Salv, PFC Lengyel.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

 From
 To

 Hour
 Date
 Hour
 Date

 0001
 03 Oct 71
 2400
 03 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. 1130 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9860-8860-9271-9770-0870-57 start. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#14: AT9381-997747-AT9771-895775-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Boyer; Salv, PFC Lengyel. 58 1130 198 Bde, Sp Syndram, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-2709-3403-3101-start. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR AS500887. Box#41: BT0440-0040-AT9735-9732-BT0131-start. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Boyer; Salv, PFC Lengyel. 1630 11 Bde, Sp Fredrick, Air Cav Reg. Time: 040500H-042000H Oct. Box#51: UL BS3082, LR BS4179. Box#53: UL 59 BS4745, LR BS5741. Box#54: BS6356-along N side of river to BS6859, BS6856-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 196 Bde, LT Bougess, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Oct. Box#17: UL ZC0973, LR ZC1367. Box#20: 1630 60 BT015352, N along route 535 to QL#1, BT144457, 1 km ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 198 Bde, Sp Syndram, Air Cav Reg. Time: 040500H-042000H Oct. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS500887. Box#44: 1630 61 BT0123-1323-1319-0315-start. Box#45: AT915296-9629-9617-ZC1817-ZC1822, along AO bdry to start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 62 2400 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 63 2400 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 3 NVA and 2 VC KIA. There were 3 combined operations. US Forces conducted 3 CA's, 3 Extractions, and 2 Airmoves. US casualties during the period were 1 KIA, 2 WIA(E), 1 WIA(M). Journal Closed. 64 2400

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

0001 04 Oct 71

From To Hour Date Ho

Hour Date 2400 04 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0540	CLDC, Sp Paulk, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
3	0825	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 2/6 ARVN, (en) BS460819, 040100H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF w/SAF, res in 4xVC KIA, 10xCCHG, 100lb pol rice CIA. (Info only)
4	0925	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/1-46, AT850621, 040910H. Ref DJF entry#49, 03 Oct 71, swept area of last night's amb pos & fd & dtn 1xMAM, extr to 95 Evac at 1355H.
5	0925	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT988446, 040835H. While on ptl fd & dest 1xunk type B/T.
6	0925	196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/2-1, AT937492, 040800H. While on ptl fd 1xM-26 HG w/TWFD. DIP.
7	0925	196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/2-1, AT935397, 040800H. While on ptl fd docu (rice receipt), will extr to DNG.
8	0954	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, Mo Duc, BS730542, 040715H. Rec 5x82mm mort, res in 3xstruc dam, neg cas. (Info only)
9	1030	198 Bde, Sp Marata, C/1-20 cond an extr fr PZ at AT927278 at 0810H to LZ at LZ Siberia, compl 0835H. B/1-20 cond an extr fr PZ at AT917272 at 0920H to LZ at LZ West, compl 1003H. R/1-20 cond an extr fr PZ at AT867218 at 1015H to LZ at LZ Siberia, compl 1020H.
10	1036	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 4/6 ARVN, BS727837, 040645H. Det 1xunk type mine res in 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)
11	1045	198 Bde, LT Dowley, 1/B/1-20, AT916271, 040800H. In preparation for extr, unit fired suppressive fire. 1xUS was slightly wounded in back by M-16 rd. D/O compl 0805H to 91 Evac. Ntfy: C/S, no investigation necessary, G3, LTC Watts.
12	1108	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/4-31, cond an extr fr PZ at AT872825 and AT857847 at 1013H to LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl 1045H. B/4-31 cond an extr fr PZ at AT839779 at 1047H to PZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl 1051H.
13	1125	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-46, AT836632, 040955H. While on ptl obsr 3xVC prox 75m W, eng w/SA and M-79 fire, VC evad into cave. Unit swept area & searched cave & extr to LZ Linda.
14	1218	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT836632, 041550H. Total findings, 1xbase plate 60mm mort, 1xset binoculars (broken), 3xAK-47, 5xAK-47 mags (30xrds ea), 1xsandbag w/275xrds AK-47, 8xrucksacks, assorted docu, diaries, clothing, med supplies.
15	1340	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond YELLOW, w/Option#2, eff 1900H.
16	1345	23 Inf, CPT Kalke, 133 EOD, (en) BS347806, 040830H-1030H. While on msn w/B/123 cond an Ord drop on 1xstruc complex w/4xgren strings. Neg BDA cond due to weather.
17	1430	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-46, AT836632, 040955H. While on S&C msn rec unk amt RPG, res in 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 10xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1410H to 95 Evac. D/O delayed due to weather. Unit rtn SA/AWF and swept w/neg res. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
18	1510	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 3/51 ARVN, AT902505, 041400H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res in 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1435H to Duy Xuxen. (Info only)
19	1515	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/1-1, BT102512, 041340H. While on convoy to DNG obsr 1xVN child fall off his bicycle, unit stopped and child was unconscious. D/O compl to 95 Evac at 1447H.
20	1545	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/2-1, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT903463 at 1448H to LZ at AT850620, compl 1540H.
21	1545	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, C/1-52, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS737872 at 1305H to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 1335H. (Cold)
22	1545	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/3-21, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Maud at 1100H to LZ at AT841781, compl 1112H. (Cold)
23	1545	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/3-1, cond a CA fr PZ at OP Woodstock at 1438H to LZ at BS643567, compl 1540H. (Cold)
24	1545	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, RF#425, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS617642 at 1458H to LZ at OP Woodstock, compl 1507H. (Cold)
25	1610	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/1-46, AT833627, 041550H. While on S&C msn fd 2xcaves 10'x10'x5', in them fd 2xdocu w/drawing on them (believed to be US/ARVN installation). "San Bay" were the words on them, which means LZ Pat.
26	1650	23 Inf, CPT Kalke, 133 EOD, (en) BS441921, 041400H. D/1-1 and 133 EOD cond an Ord Drop w/4xgren strings and 1x15lb CS cluster on cult field.
27	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Nui Vong 0935H, to Snoopy 0950H, to OP#1 1034H, to VIP 1115H, to Combat Center 1400H, to 27 Surg 1630H, to VIP 1634H.
28	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Duy Xuyen 1400H, to XXIV Corps 1535H, to VIP 1715H.
29	1835	26 Engr, Sp Boodris, Land Clearing, BS735426, 041040H. While clearing road, unit fd docu and photos. Items were turned in to IPW.
30	1910	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/1-46, AT875657, 041635H. While on ptl fd 1xcave 5'x8' and several small storage coves above caves were an OP, area rec used. In caves fd 6xbags of AK-47 ammo, 2xRPG rds, 1xvial of morphine, 1x30 cal mag full, 2xCCHG, 1xold 9mm holster. In stream next to cave fd small amt of beer, coke, and food cooling, also fd pamphlets and paper, ½ typed, ½ written, dated 1970. Extr to LZ Linda.

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

Period Covered From

0001 04 Oct 71

Hour

Hour

Date

To Date 2400 04 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. 31 2030 196 Bde, Sqt Lee, A/26 Engr, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at Pad 467 at 0700H to LZ's at Aspen and Baldy, compl at 0745H, and an CA fr PZ at Pad 467 at 0750H to LZ at BT084393, compl 0800H. (Cold) 2118 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/2-1, AT849621, 041930H. While on S&C msn fd 1xpr US Marine dog tags, RAFAIL, L. 32 2548132, will extr to ASAP. 33 2118 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-1, AT917573, 041810H. While on mov maint veh struck a 200lb mine res in 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E). Veh total loss. D/O compl 1830H. 2205 XXIV Corps, CPT Glass, AQ extension fr 050600H-152400H Oct, fr ZC2070 W to AS885700, N along river to bdry, SW 34 along MR-I-II bdry to start. Appr by LT Phan, 22d ARFD, fwd relayed by CPT Thompson, advisor. 2310 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1st TF, BT078708, 042145H, 1st TF advisor unit rec unk amt SAF and RPG fire fr unk size EN 35 force, res in 1xARVN WIA. (Info only) 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APD Msn Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Oct. Box#14: ZC1865-AT8062-ZC1662-1365-start. 36 1630 Box#15: ZC1228-ZC1928-ZC190225-W along AO bdry to ZC1222-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 198 Bde, Sp Syndram, APD Msn Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Oct. Box#39: BT2904-3904-3900-4500-4595-2995-37 start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 38 1130 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Oct. Special Box: UL AT9342, LR AT9639. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel. 11 Bde, Sp Fredrick, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Oct. Box#52: BS6155-along river to BS6859, 1000m ea 39 1130 side. Box#53: UL BS7062, LR BS7160. Box#54: UL BS5174, LR BS5469. Box#56: UL BS5284, LR BS5581. Box#55: UL BS625870, LR BS6784. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel. 1130 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Reg. Time: 041900H-050600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-8860-9271-9770-40 BT0870-start. Box#12: UL ZC2052, LR AT8049. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel. 41 1630 198 Bde, Sp Syndram, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Oct. Box#32: BT2603-2709-3403-3101-start. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS500887. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel. 42 1630 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Reg. Time: 050500H-052000H Oct. Box#60: UL BS4286, LR BS4582. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 43 1630 11 Bde, Sp Fredrick, Air Cav Reg. Time: 050500H-052000H Oct. Box#51: UL BS3082, LR BS4179. Box#52: BS5074-5274-5468-5068-start. Box#54: UL BS6341, LR BS6831. Appr 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 196 Bde, Sp Bachelor, Air Cav Reg. Time: 050500H-052000H Oct. Box#16: UL ZC1068,LR ZC1865. Appr: 196 Bde, LT 44 Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 198 Bde, Sp Syndram, Air Cay Reg, Time; 050500H-052000H Oct, Box#37; UL BS4099, LR BS500887, Box#44; 45 BT1300, LR BS2790. Box#49: UL AS9589, LR BS0283. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 2400 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations 46 47 2400 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 3 IWC. 1 VN was detained. There was one combined operation. Engineers land cleared 250 acres vic AT9255. US Forces conducted 3 CA's, 6 Extractions and 1 Airmove while supporting 1 RF Extraction. US casualties during the period were 2 KIA, 5 WIA(E). 2400 48 Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

0001 05 Oct 71

From To
Hour Date Ho

Hour Date 2400 05 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0505	CLDC, Sp Paulk, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
3	0740	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, MAJ Whitmeyer, BT313224, 041805H. 1xXXIV Corps bus hit a Honda, res in 1xVN fem KNB, 1xVN det, seriously injured (near death) COL Tau went to Tam Ky w/1xBn of ARVN's last night to negotiate w/the Vets who had seized the veh and tried to burn it. Negotiations accomplished nothing and COL Tau is worried about what will happen when the injured Vet dies. That is why QL#1 is closed. UPDATE: 0920H, MAJ Whitmeyer reports QL#1 is open, crowd has dispersed. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Lee; 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson; ADCS, CPT Freund; G2, CPT Brand; G3, MAJ Krebs; DTO, SFC Highstand; ADE, Sgt Spivey; G4, SGM Horan; AAE, LT McAndrew; 198 Bde, Sp Duncan; DISCOM, Sgt Booten.
4	0750	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#937, BS568764, 021500H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF, res in 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
5	0826	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/1-46, AT848621, 051835H. While mov to set up MA obsr 1xpers, neg pack or wpn. Indiv evad to N, prox 75m, neg action taken.
6	0840	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/1-46, AT833627, 050740H. While on S&C msn obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC/NVA, rec SAF, res in 1xUS KIA. En evad in unk direction, unit swept w/neg res. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.
7	0905	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#170, AT975566, 031015H. While on S&C msn fd 1x122mm rkt. (Info only)
8	0905	(DELAYED) Sgt Sinclair, 37 ARVN Rngr, AT884553, 011600H. While on S&C msn eng 1xVC, KIA, fd & dest 10xbnkrs, 4xA/pers mines & 4xCCHG, CIA. (Info only)
9	0905	(DELAYED) Sgt Sinclair, 1/51 ARVN, AT952648, 011030H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res in 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
10	0905	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, My Da(H), BT062726, 010300H. An UNSEF entered hamlet and killed 1xVN civ. (Info only)
11	0915	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, 050700H-0825H. While in Air Cav Box#51, at BS309805, obsr & eng 2xstruc 35'x20' res in 1xstruc dest. At BS324778 obsr 1xstruc 5'x8'. At BS339775 obsr 1xstruc 50'x20' & 2xbnkrs. At BS346784 obsr 1xstruc w/rec use. At Bs360783 obsr 1xtrail. At BS381795 obsr 2xstruc, 2xcaves, 2xVC w/wpns evad, eng w/unk res.
12	0945	23 Inf, CPT Taylor, 26 Engr, BS759417, 050845H. VN civ directed land clearing tm to 1x105mm HE rd (dud) laying 10' fr a VN struc. Dest rd & was given to ARVN's RF/PF's.
13	1030	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/1-52, cond a CA fr LZ at LZ Stinson at 0900H to LZ at Bs578888, compl 0822H. (Cold). D/1-52 cond an extr fr PZ at BS644504 at 0845H to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 1000H.
14	1045	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/1-46, AT853620, 051005H. While on S&C msn obsr & eng w/SAF UNSEF, prox 75m, G/S on sta and eng SEL w/unk res. Unit swept w/neg res.
15	1100	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, 050915H-1015H. Res of Air Cav Box#52, at BS53715 obsr 1xMAM evad, eng w/unk res. At BS513728 obsr 2xfighting pos (3' dia). At 1005H inserted Aero Rifle plat, fd 2xrucksacks filled w/edible roots, fd 2xVN fem w/ID cards, questioned & released them. Aero Rifle plat extr at 1015H, departed Box at 1015H.
16	1110	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 282 AHC, AT834628, 051025H. While on extr msn for C/1-46 (picking up KIA, US), 1xUH-1H rec unk amt SAF at 1200' and hovering, res in neg cas, unk # of hits. C/1-46 eng SEL & swept area w/neg res.
17	1120	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, D/4-3, BT143086, 051005H. MA det, res in 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 (SN#1456418), 2xM-16 mags full, 1xrucksack, 1xhammock, 2xsmall bags of rice, 1xponcho, 1xflack jacket, and was wearing grn & had neg ID or docu. CIA to Professional.
18	1130	196 Bde Sgt Lee, CP/2-1, AT938477, 050805H. CH-47 fr 228 ASHC while on approach to LZ Chloe experienced engine trouble at 400', 60 knts and dropped the empty water trailer it was carrying. Recon plt secured the trailer. The trailer was not repairable and was DIP.
19	1147	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/1-52, B643502, 050830H. While waiting to be extr, obsr 4xVC w/packs & wpns evad. Eng w/SAF, G/S eng w/unk res.
20	1220	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/1-46, AT834628, 051120H. While on S&C msn obsr 2xVC approx 30m to SW. Unit eng w/SAF & VC evad successfully, 1xto E & 1xto W.
21	1330	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at BS633525 at 1100H to LZ at BS532695, compl 1131H. (Cold). A/3-1 cond an extr fr PZ at BS634565 at 1147H to LZ at Hill 411, compl 1207H. (Cold). C/3-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS645539 at 1230H to LZ at BS532695, compl 1305H. (Cold)
22	1350	523 Signal, SFC Richey, HQ Co, BS576967, 051210H. Convoy fr LZ Dottie to CHL, wrecker in convoy rec 15-20xrds SAF w/1xrd hitting the upper hand guard of assistant driver's M-16, fire came fr E side of road, w/neg cas.
23	1355	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-46, AT836632, 051305H. While sweeping area, rec unk amt SAF prox 20m w/NCD, rtn SAF, F/8 eng SEL w/unk res. Unit swept w/neg res.
24	1405	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond YELLOW, Option#3, eff 1900H.
25	1430	23 Inf, CPT Neil, ADE, BS569764. The 103 ARVN Engr reports a bridge on route 5B was blown by UNSEF. Bridge was allegedly guarded by PF plt which had 7xcas. Bridge blown approx 3 Oct. Ntfy: 11 Bde, CPT Cummings.

Page No. No. of Pages 2 3

Period Covered

0001 05 Oct 71

From Hour Date **To Hour Date**2400 05 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1500	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C/2-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Rawhide at 1300H to LZ at AT951498, compl 1358H.
27	1500	AAE, MAJ Swift, D/1-1, At 1048H, AT957308, while checking area for downed aircraft (Opn Compassion), Blues were inserted for ground search, UH-1H, 25', 60 knts, leaving sight of Blues insertion, rec hvy SAF and went down at AT958303. A second UH-1H extr Blues 1051H and reinserted them at 1052H to secure the downed acft. The downed acft was extr to CHL compl at 1310H and Blues extr at 1250H. At 1250H Blues were again inserted to search the Compassion site and were extr at 1305H. Ntfy: ADC(S), Gen Gorwitz; C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
28	1610	196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/51 ARVN, AT940614, 051400H. 1xVNAF UH-1C G/S flying in support of R/51 rec unk amt SAF, res in dam to ship & 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
29	1620	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, 051450H-1530H. Res of Air Cav Box#54, at BS661335 obsr 6xold struc. At BS656331 obsr hull of old UH-1H. At Bs646316 obsr 1xold basket. At BS640314 obsr 1xold water pump. At BS651312 obsr 6xstruc & 7xVC evad, dressed in blk, eng w/G/S, res in 1xVC KIA, 6xstruc dest.
30	1630	196 Bde, LT Kirby, (en) ZC181476, 051400H-1615H. A/228 ASHC w/27 Chem cond a flame drop of 32 barrels on 2xsorties w/50% coverage of target.
31	1655	23 Inf, CPT Kalke, 133 EOD, (en) BS662321, 051450H-1530H. W/B/123, obsr struc complex and UNSEF evad, eng w/1x50lb CS bomb and 8xgren strings w/unk res.
32	1730	196 Bde, LT Bougess C/2-1, AT955498, 051645H. While on ptl fd B/T 2.75" rkt rd w/TWFD. DIP.
33	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept Combat Center to Chippewa 1608H, to Stinson 1655H, to VIP 1720H.
34	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept Chippewa to Snoopy 1250H, to 411 1300H, to Dottie 1340H, to Combat Center 1450H, to VIP 1608H.
35	1815	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT836632, 051305H. While searching cave area fr reconning by fire, unit rec fire for fire fr caves fr evad UNSEF. Blues on sta w/neg res. Res fr unit, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1630H to 95 Evac. Following items were fd in caves, 9xcaves, approx size 6'x6'x7' ea, inside were: 2xCCHG, 1xsilk NVA flag, assorted med supplies, 44xchop sticks, 100lb salt, 2xfull AK-47 mags, 3xNVA pistol belts, assorted docu, 560xAK-47 rds, 1xpadded vest, 6xNVA unif, assorted clothing, 1xwallet, 1xmachette, 3xpair sandals, 2xhammocks.
36	1845	198 Bde, Sp Marata, D/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1810H to LZ's at BT517024, BT524024, BT582028, BT582027 and BT582015, compl 1827H. (Cold)
37	2026	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/1-46, AT868648, 051845H. While in NDP 1xUS shot himself in left foot w/M-16. D/O compl at 1955H. NBI, accidently shot himself.
38	2104	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/2-1, AT957500, 051730H. While on ptl fd 19xbnkrs, reinforced by RR ties, used in last 24 hrs. Will be CS'd by Engr in AM.
39	2213	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 4/4 ARVN, BS764454, 051720H. During CA eng UNSEF w/SAF, res in 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 14xCCHG, 700lb rice, CIA. (Info only)
40	1630	196 Bde, Sp Ryan, APD Msn Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Oct. Box#16: UL ZC1068, LR ZC1865. Box#12: UL ZC1465, LR ZC1962. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
41	1630	198 Bde, Sp Syndram, APD Msn Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Oct. Box#39: BT2904-3904-3900-4500-4595-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
42	1030	23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Oct. Box#21: UL AT9342, LR AT9639. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
43	1030	11 Bde, Sp Fredrick, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Oct. Box#52: BS6155, along river to BS6859, 1km ea side. Box#54: UL BS5174, LR BS5469. Box#55: UL BS625870, LR BS6784. Box#56: UL BS5284 LR BS5581. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
44	1030	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H—060600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-8860-9271-9770-0870-start. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
45	1030	198 Bde, Sp Syndram, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-2709-3403-3101-start. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS500887. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
46	1630	196 Bde, Sp Ryan, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H—062000H Oct. Box#11: ZC1928-190225-W along AO bdry to ZC1222-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
47	1630	196 Bde, LT Bougess, Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-062000H Oct. Box Special: AT8264-8664-8662-8460-8260-start. Appr 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
48	1630	198 Bde, Sp Syndram, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Oct. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS500887. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
49	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 05 Oct 71 2400 05 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. 50 2400 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 VC KIA with 1 IWC. There was 1 combined operation. Engineers land cleared 354 acres vic AT9456. US Forces conducted 5 CA's, 2 Extractions. US casualties during the period were 1 KIA, 2 WIA(E). 51 2400 Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

From To

 Hour
 Date
 Hour
 Date

 0001
 06 Oct 71
 2400
 06 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

-04 1.	DIV 100	0110 LAI, IVIV 0001 00 00171 2400 00 00171
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0135	(DELAYED) XXIV Corps, CPT Glass, 042130H. An unk type helicopter fired 2x2.75" rkts which impacted in a house at BT079714. There were neg cas but hvy dam to struc. 269 EOD verified Ord was 2.75" rkt. Req reply on status of acft in F/8 at the time of incident. AAE, N/H was in general area marking targets. G/S were firing into general area. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass; AAE, CPT Workman.
3	0327	196 Bde, LT Hall, 3-21, AT946405, 060100H. While firing 105mm, 1xWP rd landed 15m fr S-4 pad w/NCD. Apparent reason, bad check data. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Goldsmith.
4	0406	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/1-46, AT842613, 052205H. While in NDP reported 5xpers 800m S, mov S under illum, processed arty w/unk res.
5	0505	CLDC, Sp Paulk alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
6	0725	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS728625, 060630H. While on raid eng UNSEF, res in 6xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 1xcarbine, 10xCCHG, CIA. 16xVC suspects dtn. (Info only)
7	0830	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 196 Rngr, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0700H to LZ at AT973507, compl 0720H. (Cold). Unit cond a CA fr PZ at AT973507 at 0819H to LZ at AT965495, compl 0820H. (Cold). Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT965495 at 848H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 0900H.
8	0850	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, B/2-1, AT987444, 060810H. While on ptl fd 1x105mm rd (dud). DIP.
9	0935	23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Div Arty, EOD Tm Req. Unit B/3-16. Time: 070730H Oct. Pick up at Main Air Terminal. Reason: dest 2x155 fire cracker rds. Place: Tien Phuoc. Passed to 133 EOD, Sp Braun. Appr: G3, LT Streett. Ntfy: Div Arty, MAJ Cunningham.
10	0950	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/3-1, cond an extr fr PZ at BS539689 at 0755H to LZ at Quang Ngai, compl 0813H. (Cold). C/3-1 cond an extr fr PZ at BS533687 at 0820H to LZ at Quang Ngai, compl 0830H. (Cold)
11	1020	196 Bde, LT Bogess, C/2-1, AT952499, 060930H-1000H. While on ptl fd and dest 1x105mm rd B/T, 1x2.75" rkt rd B/T, 1x81mm mort rd B/T, 1xblock petna B/T, 1xCoke can w/petna B/T. All had TWFD.
12	1034	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, R/4 ARVN, Bs800340, 060435H. Unit cond a raid, res in 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 17xHG, and 4xfield packs filled w/rice CIA. (Info only)
13	1034	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 3/4 ARVN, BS929264, 060800H. While searching area CIA 82VC sus. (Info only)
14	1035	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 132 ASHC, AT955555, 061005H. While on msn fr LZ Chloe to Pad 22 (DNG), a class IV load was dropped when the net broke. F/8 enroute at 1045H to find & secure load. Update: F/8 spent 2xhrs searching w/neg res, pilot of CH-47 believes it dropped into the river.
15	1100	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/2-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at AT988442 at 1012H to LZ at AT948458, compl 1039H. (Cold)
16	1200	198 Bde, Sp Marata, D/1-6 cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 0953H to LZ's at BS428956, BS433944, BS433948, compl 1043H. (Cold). B/1-6 cond an extr fr PZ's at BT464018, BT476016 and BT475001 at 1050H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1131H. (Cold).
17	1330	XXIV Corps, MAJ Wilson, Typhoon Elaine, was 420 miles (nautical) ESE of DNG at 060900H with max winds at center of 85 knts. The typhoon is forecasted to remain stationary for next 24 hrs, then move WNW at 10 knts. Land fall is expected at 092000H 15 (N) miles north of DMZ. Max winds in southern and central MR I: 062100H to 080900H NW to 20k G/35, 080900H to 082000H – NW 30 G/50, 090200H to 091000H NW at 30k G/50, 091000H to 091200H – NW at 20k G/35. Rainfall expected in southern and central MR I. Southern coast 6", mountains 8-10", enteral coast 8-10", mountains 10-12". Go under condition 3 effective this time (1330H). Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 198 Bde, Sp Marata, 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, C/S, COL Richardson, G2, MAJ Hardin, G3, SGM Fields, DISCOM, CPT Taslowski, FSE, CPT Langley, G4, CPT Gibbons, Installation Coordinator, Sgt Fairbanks, 16 CAG, LTC McAndrews, ADE, CPT Neil.
18	1405	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/3-21 cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 1324H to LZ's at AT873825 and AT857847, compl at 1433H. (Cold). B/3-21 cond an extr fr PZ at AT837777 at 1305H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 1417H. (Cold)
19	1420	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 116, BS632857, 060810H. While on R/S msn for 1-52 rec 1xrd SAF at 500', 70 knts, NCD or hits.
20	1425	196 Bde, LT Bogess, C/1-46, AT834628, 061355H. While on search of cave complex fd 1xnew cave 5'x8' w/homemade claymore, 2xCCHG, 75xAK-47 rds, 5xgrn tubes 8"x1" (believed to be B-40 rkt boosters).
21	1430	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond YELLOW, Option#2, eff 1900H.
22	1535	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/1-46, AT834628, 061500H. While searching cave complex fd 1xRPG launcher and 1xRPG rd, 2xAK-47, 15xB-40 rkts, 1xUS compass, 1500xloose AK-47 rds, 20xB-40 rkt boosters, 2xtin boxes 1 ½" x 4" x6" w/unk amt AK-47 rds, 25xhomemade petna HG, 1x40 lb shape charge, 2x100 lb bags unpol rice, 10xCCHG.
23	1540	196 Bde, MAJ Scudder, C/3-16, AT880580, 060910H. Firing incident involving supply personnel in bnkr at LZ Rawhide. 1xUS came out of bnkr and asked an officer to go into bnkr. The officer went in and fd another US laying on the floor, a rifle and 1xrd expended. The wounded US was DOA at 95 Evac. The other US is in custody and the CID is investigating.
24	1700	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 3-1 Inf, Bs539732, 061515H. 1xRF going fr Quang Ngai shot & killed 1xVN fem and beat another. He believed them to be "prostitutes". RF left the scene of incident on motor bike and has not been seen since. Local VN civ are taking care of injured woman & body. (Info only)

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

Period Covered

To

From Organization or Installation Location Hour Date Hour Date 23d INF DIV TOC CHU LAI, RVN 0001 06 Oct 71 2400 06 Oct 71 Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

0001 07 Oct 71

From To Hour Date Ho

Hour Date 2400 07 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0050	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 4/6 ARVN, BS384825, 070001H. While in NDP rec SA/AWF fr UNSEF, res in 10xARVN WIA(E). D/O req by 6 ARVN thru 11 Bde at 0015H. D/O (2xguns, 1xMedivac) on sta 0020H, but could not get in due to wind. D/O compl to Quang Ngai 0630H. (Info only)
3	0103	XXIV Corps. Ref MSG DTG 061446Z XXIV Corps (ELAINE), weather forecast to mov WNW morning of 7 Oct will pass near MR 1. Landfall about 50 nautical miles N of DMZ. Should pass parallel w/coast MR 1, w/CHL first to feel hvy rains and winds, winds 070800H-081800H NW 20 knts, gusts 35 knts; 081800H-091000H NW 40 knts, gust 55 knots; 091000H-091800H NW 20 knts, gusts 35 knts; after 091800H 30 knts or less, fall of rain no change. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Goldsmith; AAE, CPT Workman.
4	0505	CLDC, Sp Paulk, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
5	0710	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, PF#216, BT079339, 062100H. PF's were amb w/SAF by 1xsqd VC, PF rtn SAF & arty, neg res and neg cas. (Info only)
6	0815	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 196 Rngr, Tm Seattle & Paris cond an extr fr PZ at AT815675 at 0655H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 0700H. (Cold)
7	0845	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, BS310805, 070805H-0835H. Res of Box#51: Obsr & dest 1xstruc (20'x35'), departed box at 0835H due to weather.
8	0915	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, D/1-6, 070830H. At BS445956 while sweeping area of old A/S fd 1xold struc w/neg rec use. At BS444956 fd and kept 1xM-26 HG laying on trail.
9	0920	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 196 Rngr, A special tm cond an E/F fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0720H to LZ's at AT980470 and Pad 401 (DNG), compl 0840H. (Cold)
10	0920	23 Inf, MAJ Swift, AAE, 196 Rngr cond a CA fr PZ at Tien Phuoc at 0805H to LZ at BT004026, compl 0850H. (Cold)
11	0935	196 Bde, LT Bogess, B/1-46, AT841636, 070908H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA evad to S, prox 800m, did not eng, believe indiv was fleeing fr G/S in C/1-46 area.
12	0935	196 Bde, LT Bogess, 48 AHC, AT834628, 070845H. While on R/S msn for C/1-46 rec unk amt SAF w/unk# of hits, 1xUS WIA(E) fr C/1-46, flying at 200' and hovering, flew straight to 95 Evac w/wounded, will check acft later. G/S eng w/unk res.
13	1035	23 Inf, CPT Watamabe, ADE, AT913586, 070800H. The ARVN Engrs are repairing a bridge on Hill 540. Bridge decking was rotten & collapsing 20' of decking has to be replaced. The ARVN's have no time est of repair. Road is closed.
14	1245	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/1-46, AT834628, 071220H. While on S&C msn fd 3xpants & 3xshirts (grn), also fd 10xhammocks, 20xponchos. Items look new & were NVA type.
15	1245	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, D/2-1, AT825619, 071210H. While on ptl fd 1xcave 4'x4'x4', inside fd 1xcarrying bag, 1xjacket, 1xsmall bottle w/unk type liquid. Cave used in 1-2xweeks, could hold 4xpax. DIP.
16	1340	11 Bde, CPT Davis, R/1-52, FSB Stinson, 070730H. 1xUS took monkey belonging to Arty to dump to kill it. The man fired his M-16 and killed the monkey. The man walked away but rtn to find 3xVN children trying to take the monkey's carcass. He believed they wanted to eat it. He fired a mag of M-16 ammo at the children. He reported to his friends he had killed 1 and wounded 2 of the children. Word filtered to the Bn CO who went to the dump. He found no bodies or blood. Several of the VN children were around indicating w/sign language that someone was shot. No interpreter was available. Man was read his rights under Article 31. US refused statement without consulting an attorney. US was delivered to JAG section. 11 Bde is attempting to find Son Tinh Dist Chief. CID investigated: No evidence of actual incident, EM referred for psychiatric attention.
17	1540	196 Bde, LT Bogess, C/1-46, AT836629, 071412H. While on S&C msn eng UNSEF, res in 1xUS WIA(E). Contact broken at 1425H. D/O fr 236 rec unk amt SAF at 1410H, res in 3xhits and 1xVNAF trainee WIA(E). D/O was on hoist msn. D/O for both WIA's compl to 95 Evac at 1600H. DELAYED: 3xUS WIA(M).
18	1645	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#02, BT172584, 061930H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, en rtn fire, res in 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
19	1645	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#140, AT970605, 060630H. While on ptl det unk type B/T w/TWFD, res in 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
20	1645	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#210, BT003347, 060630H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, res in 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 and 1xmed bag CIA. (Info only)
21	1755	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/3-1, unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at Hill 411 at 1100H to LZ at CHL, compl 1130H.
22	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to DNG 0900H, to VIP 1100H, to Tam Ky 1350H, to VIP 1455H.
23	1900	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, A/4-3, Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at BT270057, BT258052, BT270064 at 1710H to LZ's at BS296972, BS297978, and BS307876, compl 1850H. (Cold)
24	1950	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/1-46, AT834628. While setting up MA sighted several caves, in them fd 11xB-40 rkt rds, 6xB-40 rkt boosters, 3xshotguns (12 gauge), w/full choke & w/neg stocks, 3xCCHG, 3xlb petna. At 081255H obsr 1xVC/NVA, prox 75m N, eng w/SAF, en evad.

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

Period Covered

Date

Hour

Date 2400 07 Oct 71

From Organization or Installation Location Hour 23d INF DIV TOC CHU LAI, RVN 0001 07 Oct 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	2220	198 Bde, Sp Riggs, 4-3, BT173078, 082005H. Flare det for unk reason causing bangalore to det, res in 1xUS WNB(E). When D/O came in another bangalore det, res in 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 2058H.
26	2222	198 Bde, Sp Riggs, PF#77, BT446067, 072015H. Amb 15-20xVC mov SE, eng w/SAF & US arty. VN arty was fired, res in 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. WSFL. (Info only)
27	1630	196 Bde, Sp Ryan, APD Msn Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Oct. Box#12: UL AT8839, LR AT9453. Box#13: ZC1865, AT8062-ZC1662-1365-start. Box#15: ZC1228-1928-190225-along AO bdry to ZC1222. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
28	1630	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Oct. Box#51: UL BS5284, LR BS5581. Box#52: UL BS6258, LR BS6784. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Phillips. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Boyer; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
29	1130	196 Bde, Sp Ryan, APD Msn Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-8860-9271-9770-BT0870-start. Box#12: UL ZC2053, LR AT8246. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-start. Box#21: UL AT9342, LR AT9649. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Boyer; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
30	1130	198 Bde, Sp Syndram, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-2709-3403-3101-start. Box#37: BS4099, LR BS500907. Box#46: BT4307-5301-4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Boyer; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
31	1630	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Oct. Box#52: UL BS2084, LR BS2579. Appr: 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
32	1630	196 Bde, Sp Ryan, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Oct. Box#11: UL ZC0968, LR ZC1362. Box#17: UL AT8053, LR AT8346. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
33	1630	198 Bde, Sp Syndram, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Oct. Box#38: UL BS3397, LR BS4093. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
34	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
35	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 3 IWC. Engineers land cleared 124 acres vic BT0664. US Forces conducted 2 Eagle Flights, 2 Extractions while supporting 1 ARVN Co CA. US casualties during the period were 2 WIA(E).
36	2400	Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages

Date

2400 08 Oct 71

Period Covered

08 Oct 71

From To Hour Date Hour

From

0001

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

19

20

21

22

23

24

1840

2055

2107

1630

1130

1130

not rtn. DNG Airbase.

Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.

LT Phipps. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Aaron.

was not rtn.

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. 0001 Journal Opened. 1 0515 CLDC, Sp Paulk, Alert Cond WHITE, eff 0700H. 2 0605 198 Bde, Sp Riggs, D/1-1, BT283060, 080645H. While flying N/H Box#32, obsr cam struc, eng w/neg res. 3 4 1000 23 Inf, CPT Watanaba, ADE, BT016348, 080800H. While on VR of Hill 535 fd 1xbridge out, N half of bridge has collapsed and is in the water, road is closed, neg est on time of repair. 196 Bde, Sqt Lee, 196 Rngr, Tm's Miami & Moscow cond an extr fr PZ at AT805655 at 0655H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG). 1000 5 compl 0705H, (Cold), Tm Frankfurt cond an extr fr PZ at AT835863 at 0715H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 0725H. (Cold). Special Tm cond an E/F fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0820H to LZ's at AT960450 and Pad 401 (DNG), compl 0930H. (Cold) 6 1050 196 Bde, LT Bogess, F/8, (en) AT792375, 080950H-1040H, While in Air Cay Box#12, obsr several bnkrs and struc & 1 cult field w/signs of rec use. 1217 196 Bde, LT Bogess, F/8, while flying Air Cav Box#12, the following was fd at AT892378: fd 1xstruc 8'x10', at AT892378 7 fd 2xstruc 6'x6', at AT906377 fd 1xconcrete bnkr 4'x4', at AT906376 fd 1xpart constr struc, at AT913368 fd 1xunderground struc, at AT914373 fd 1xstruc inside was 1xMAM. Blues inserted at 1125H, at AT892376 fd 1xbnkr w/neg signs rec use. Blues extr at 1238H. (Cold) 8 1330 196 Bde, Sat Sinclair, C/1-46, AT834628, 081215H, While on S&C msn fd 1xfresh grave, unit dug it up, in grave was 1x19 yr old male, killed by SAF in last week. Male was wearing grn unif. Credit C/1-46. 1335 11 Bde, Sqt Johnson, HQ/1-52, BS538823, 081100H. 1xVN male (age 19) approached Stinson trash dump guard to 9 Chieu Hoi. VN said he was fr hamlet SW of Stinson but could not ID his hamlet on a map. He gave a VC name for the hamlet. Indiv said he was drafted into VC ranks and worked as laborer. He indicated there were many VC in his hamlet but could not reveal names. Indiv was not armed Will evac to Son Tinh on first avail acft for further interrogation. 10 1424 CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H. 196 Bde, Sqt Sinclair, #/D/1-46, AT854639, 081425H. While on S&C msn, obsr 3xVC/NVA at 20m to SW, eng w/SAF 11 1440 and evad W. Unit checked area and fd blood trails. Followed blood trails w/neg res. 12 1450 196 Bde, Sqt Sinclair, C/1-46, AT836628, 081430H. While on S&C msn fd 1xcave complex of 4xcaves, 10'x8' ea, area rec used and still being built. In it fd 4xpr sandals, 1xNVA unif, 3xAK-47 rds, 1xNVA belt, 1xNVA canteen, NVA mess kits, 1xCCHG,1xM-60 rd. Dest all. 196 Bde, LT Bogess, D/1-46, AT861642, 081455H. While on S&C msn a scout dog and handler tripped a TW to HG in a 13 1530 tree, the HG fell out of the tree. The handler picked it up and threw it, it det in the air res in 1xUS WIA(M). The handler was treated by medic in the field & released. US fr 48th Scout Dog. 1615 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/1-52, (en) BS538824, 081540H. Lift ship landing at Stinson set off a claymore blasting cap res in 14 2xUS INB(E). D/O by R/S ship to 91 Evac., compl 1555H. 15 1704 196 Bde, LT Bogess, C/1-46, AT837633, 081605H. While on search & clear msn fd 1xB/T of petna in Coke can 16 1704 196 Bde, Sqt Sinclair, C/1-46, AT836628, 081600H. While searching caves fd 1xAK-47, 30xAK-47 rds, 1xM-2 carbine mag, 1xunk type mort sight, 9xshirts, 7xpants (grn & tan), 1x50 cal ammo can w/assorted docu, assorted med supplies, 1xCC compass, 15xpetna HG, 3xsmall bags (15 lb) of pol rice, vine & bamboo fence (3'x4') sapper training site. All dest except compass, med supplies, AK-47 sight, and docu which were extr to LZ Linda. 1800 23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to 2d ROK Marine 1135H, to VIP to Snoopy 1620H to VIP 1635H. 17 1800 23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Saloon 1530H, to Professional 1540H, to VIP 1650H. 18

11 Bde, Sqt Johnson, 1/C/1-52 cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Dottie at 1255H to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 1305H, A/1-52

196 Bde, LT Jacobson, AT999769, 082024H. Bnkr#58 rec 3-5xrds SAF fr 1-2xpers prox 100m NW w/neg cas. Fire was

196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/2-1, AT837627, 081810H. While mov to NDP rec 2-3xrds SAF prox 300m NW, neg cas, fire

196 Bde, Sp Ryan, APD Msn Req. Time: 090600H-092000H Oct. Box#12: UL AT8839, LR AT9435. Box#15: ZC1781-AT8281-8175-8475-8470-7970-7973-ZC1773-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT

11 Bde Sgt Johnson, Night Hawk Reg. Time: 081900H-090600H Oct. Box#51: UL BS5284, LR BS5581. Appr: 11 Bde,

196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Req. Time: 81900H-090600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-8860-9271-9770-BT0870-start. Box#12: UL ZC2053, LR AT8246. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#14: AT9281-997747-9771-895775-start. Box#21: UL AT9342, LR AT9639. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, Sp

cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Dottie at 1609H to CHL hook pad, compl 1630H.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 08 Oct 71 2400 08 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. 1130 198 Bde, Sp Syndram, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-2709-3403-3101-start. Box#37: 25 UL BS4099, LR BS5090. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, Sp Aaron. 26 1630 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Oct. Box#25: UL AT9294, LR AT9592. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 27 1630 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, Air Cav Reg. Time: 090500H-092000H Oct. Box#51: UL BS2880, LR BS3278. Box#52: UL BS2084, LR BS2579. Box#53: UL BS4869, LR BS5363. Appr 11 Bde, CPT Cummings. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 196 Bde, Sp Ryan, Air Cav Reg. Time: 090500H-92000H Oct. Box#14: UL YC9639, LR ZC0034. Box#16: YC8152-28 8554-8750-8247-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 198 Bde, Sp Syndram, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Oct. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS500887. Box#38: UL 29 1630 Bs3396, LR BS4093. Box#44: UL BT1500, LR BS2790. Box#49: UL AS9489, LR BS0283. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS500887. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 30 2400 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 31 2400 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 1 NVA and 1 VC KIA with 1 IWC. Engineers land cleared 120 acres vic BT0664 US Forces conducted 1 CA, 1 Eagle Flight, 2 Extractions, and 3 Airmoves. US casualties during the period were 4 WIA(M). 32 2400 Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

0001 09 Oct 71

From To Hour Date Ho

Hour Date 2400 09 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

	2	
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0150	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/4-3, BS307985, 090115H. While in NDP obsr lights 150m N, eng w/SAF, lights went out, swept first light w/neg res.
3	0508	CLDC, Sp Paulk, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
4	0605	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, D/1-1, BT273062, 090525H. While flying N/H obsr bnkr or tunnel entrance prox 2' dia, eng & dam several cult fields.
5	0720	26 Engr, Sp Arndt, 26 Engr, BS569762, Unit repaired bridge blown on 3 Oct w/90' double single Bailey Bridge. Bridge compl at 1550H. Unit closed CHL at 1815H.
6	0800	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 106 Rngr, Special Tm cond an E/F fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0640H to LZ's at AT920490 and Pad 401 (DNG), compl 0750H. (Cold)
7	1010	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, F/8, 090845H-0930H. While in Air Cav Box#12: AT908356 obsr 2xbnkrs used in last 6xhrs. At At929381 obsr 1xset footprints made in last 6xhrs. At AT925377 obsr 1xcult area used in last 12xhrs.
8	1015	198 Bde, Sp Marata, B/4-3. Unit cond an CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 0807H to LZ's at BS362980 and BS363980, compl 0920H. (Hot)
9	1025	198 Bde, Sp Marata, 174 AHC, BS362980, 090840H. While on CA for B/4-3 and at 30', hovering in LZ, 1xUH-1H rec unk amt SAF fr W w/NCD or hits. B/4-3 was inserted into LZ and swept area w/neg res.
10	1030	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, D/2-1, AT833624, 090939H. While on S&C msn fd 1xcave, in it fd docu, 150lb pol rice, small amt of old clothing. While searching area rec 12-14xrds SAF w/NCD fr unk prox W. Did not rtn fire, will extr to DNG.
11	1050	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 60 LC Co, BT067644, 090930H. While in convoy mov to DNG, 1xjeep det est 50 lb mine, res in 3xUS WIA(E) (2xfr60 LC Co, 1xfr A/1-1). D/O compl 0940H to 95 Evac, 1x1/4 ton trk dest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.
12	1150	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, F/8, 091025H-1135H. While in Air Cav Box#14, at YC998358 obsr 1xbridge used by several indiv in last 24xhrs, 4'wide x 8' long. At YC997391 obsr 1xsmall clearing under trees. At YC985353 obsr 2x2'x4' bnkrs used rec. At YC977359 obsr & eng & dest 1xsampan 15' long At YC000351 to YC030318 obsr 1xroad 4' wide while exiting the box, used heavily by trps & bicycles res.
13	1230	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/1-46, AT834628, 091135H. While searching caves fd 2x200# bags and 15x20# bags of pol rice (700# total) which were blocking the entrance to a second cave. In the second cave fd 6x2 gal cans of dried fish, all will be extr to LZ Linda. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Palcko.
14	1340	198 Bde, Sp Marata, D/1-1, BS470894, 091320H-1450H Obsr 1xwell used trail and mil struc & bnkrs. At 1330H, Blues were inserted to check out bnkrs & struc w/neg findings, plat extr at 1405H. (Cold)
15	1350	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
16	1445	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, VN civ, AT924518, 091310H. The Duc Duc bus mov S det an unk type mine w/PTFD. Res in 3xVN civ KIA, 9xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 1400H to DNG. Bus was dest. (Info only)
17	1520	196 Bde, LT Kirby, S3, Eff 091130H Oct, 196 Bde is under command of BG McDonough.
18	1540	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#24, BT064530, 082230H. Eng UNSEF and rec SAF, res in 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
19	1540	(DELAYED) 196 Bde Sgt Sinclair, RF#926, AT806547, 081930H. Eng UNSEF and rec SAF, res in 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
20	1540	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#20, BT101580, 081900H Eng UNSEF & rec SAF res in 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
21	1540	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, F/8, 091340H-1405H. While in Air Cav Box#16, obsr that 20% of the box is a network of trails, obsr that 10% of the box along river areas are well cultivated w/rice, corn, etc. At YC833499, obsr eng & dest 1x8'x10' cam struc and 1xcorral. In corral killed 20xassorted chickens, pigs, water buffalo.
22	1610	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 173 AHC, AT834628, 091530H. While on R/S msn for C/1-46, rec 3-4xrds SAF while at 20' and 0 knots, w/NCD or hits .Did not eng due to hvy brush.
23	1610	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, B/1-46, 091510H. While on ptl at AT855623 fd 1xtrail used in last 24xhrs. At AT855622 fd 1xtrail going E to W w/hvy use in last 24 hrs. Followed trails w/neg findings.
24	1620	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, D/1-46, AT867649, 091415H. While on ptl obsr 2xVC w/wpns evad W, prox 700m SW. Arty fired w/unk res.
25	1620	198 Bde, Sp Marata, B/123, (en) AS967866, 091520H-1555H. While in Air Cav Box#49: obsr NVA unif drying on river bank. G/S eng area. Aero Rifle plt was inserted at 1525H and fd 2xlarge blood trails, plt followed trails & rec unk amt SAF prox 150m N w/NCD. Plt rtn SA/AWF and swept area w/neg findings. Plt extr at 1550H. (Cold)
26	1650	198 Bde, Sp Marata, HQ 4-3, EOD Tm Req. Time: 101000H Oct. Pick up at Main Air Terminal. Reason: Dest dud 105mm rds. Passed to 133 EOD, Sp Campbell. Appr: G3, MAJ Kelly. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Marata.
27	1915	Quang Ngai, Sgt Brenner, SOIC, BT615015, 091730H. Due to high waves Vinh An (V) rec slight dam to 20xstruc. MACV advisors checked area and confirms neg tidal wave hit area. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G2, CPT Hendricks; G3, MAJ Krebs; 198 Bde, Sgt Pane; 196 Bde, LT Jacobson; 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson; XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.
28	1925	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 2/6 ARVN, BS460838, 090645H. Eng UNSEF res in 3xVC KIA, 1x82mm mort, 1xM-60 MG, 2xM-79

rds, 1xcamera (unk type), med supplies, CIA. (Info only)

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

Period Covered

 From
 To

 Hour
 Date
 Hour
 Date

 0001
 09 Oct 71
 2400
 09 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	2000	198 Bde, Sp Marata, B/4-3, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Professional at 1857H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1925H. (Cold)
30	2015	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT873631, 091845H. While on S&C msn fd 4xcaves 6'x8', est could hold 32xpers, 1xhad shower w/running water, firewood, bamboo floor w/blood stains, cooking utensils, tea, chop sticks, small amt food & rice, 1xunk type FD, 1xunk type calibrator w/3x 1 ½ volt batteries. VC/US commo wire, soy bean, salad oil (US made). Fighting pos at entrance to each cave. Will be CS'd.
31	2030	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/1-46, AT853625. While in NDP MA det, processed illum, checked area w/neg res.
32	2359	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/2-1, AT938476, indiv with temp of 104 degrees went into convulsions. D/O at 2205H compl 2305H. Delayed due to weather & refuel.
33	1630	196 Bde, Sp Harris, APD Msn Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Oct. Box#12: AT8839-8939-8941-9441-9435-8835-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
34	1630	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Oct. Box#51: UL BS5284, LR BS5581. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hung. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, Sp Aaron.
35	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-8860-9271-9770-0870-start. Box#12: UL ZC2053, LR AT8246. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-start. Box#21: UL AT9342, LR AT9639. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, Sp Aaron.
36	1630	198 Bde, Sp Syndram, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-2709-3403-3101-start. Box#37 UL BS4099,LR BS5090. Box#46: BT4307-5301-4598-4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, Sp Aaron.
37	1630	196 Bde, Sp Harris, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Oct. Box#15: ZC1781-AT8281-8175-8475-8470-7970-7973-ZC1773-start. Box#17: UL AT8053, LR AT8346. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
38	1630	198 Bde, Sp Syndram, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Oct. Box#31: UL AT8904, LR AS9990. Box#33: UL BT2102, LR BT2796. Box#34: BT2701-3401-3406-2706-start. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS500887. Box#38: UL BS3396, LR BS4093. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
39	1630	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Oct. Box#70: UL BS2855, LR BS3247. Box#71: UL Bs2463, LR BS3060. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Phipps. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
40	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
41	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were none. Engineers land cleared 300 acres vic BT0061 and 225 acres vic BT0563. US Forces conducted 4 CA's, 1 Extraction. US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(E).
42	2400	Journal Closed.

w/PTFD, w/NCD. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

0001 10 Oct 71

From To Hour Date Hour

Hour Date 2400 10 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0015	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Riggs, B/4-3, BS359988, 092400H. MA det, unit swept w/neg res.
3	0015	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Riggs, PF#76, BT436093, 092213H. While enroute to NDP were amb by approx 10xVC w/SAF, SAF & arty rtn, res in 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
4	0435	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT834628, 100245H. Obsr 1xVC 20m NE, swept area w/neg res.
5	0435	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/2-1, AT835628, 100245H. Heard mov approx 90m SE of NDP, rec 3-5xrds SAF, rtn SAF and det 1xclaymore, unit swept w/neg res.
6	0505	CLDC, Sp Paulk, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
7	0800	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 196 Rngr, Tm's Paris & Seattle cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0645H to LZ at ZC205620, compl 0710H. (Cold). Special Tm's cond an E/F fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0725H to LZ's at AT860840 and Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 0745H. (Cold)
8	1030	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-52, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at Bs567879 at 0955H to LZ at CHL (Combat Ctr), compl at 1015H. (Cold)
9	1030	23 Inf, LT Kidd, PMO, BT315224, 101000H. VN vets are demonstrating in Tam Ky. They have concertina wire strung across QL#1. MP's are stopping traffic going N fr CHL area. Update: At 1155H the road thru Tam Ky was opened by ARVN MP's, there were no contacts between the vets & MP's. There was no apparent reason provoking the demonstration. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson; 196 Bde, LT Olsen; 198 Bde, LT Dowley; C/S, CPT Freund; G2, CPT Hendricks; G3, Sp Snider; AAE, MAJ Swift; FSE, CPT Langley; DISCOM, Sgt Tom; G5, CPT Verba; XXIV Corps, CPT Brand; G4, CPT Belden; ADE, CPT Neil; Installation Coordinator, PFC Gates.
10	1045	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, F/8, 100950H-1035H. Res of Air Cav Box#17. At AT800502 fd & dest 1xcam struc 4'x8' used in last 48xhrs. AT812473 fd 1x2' wide trail running E-W, used in last 12xhrs by 3-6xpers. AT812506 obsr cleared area under trees w/unk amt of cooking pots & utensils.
11	1150	23d Inf, CPT Verba, G5, BS645728, 101020H. Gun trk fr 563 Trans Co is being held by VN in Quang Ngai because 1xARVN was WNB(M) when he and his bicycle were hit. It is not known if the gun trk was involved in the accident. ARVN states he will file claim later, crowd dispersed at 1145H w/NCD.
12	1215	Tam Ky, Sp Nelson, TOC, BT315224, 101215H. Due to a second demonstration by VN vets on QL#1, the road has been closed at Tam Ky. Update: VN vets are demonstrating against local merchants on the price of rice. Demonstration in Tam Ky broke up and QL#1 reopened at 1750H. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson; 196 Bde, LT Olsen; 198 Bde, LT Dowley; C/S, CPT Freund; G2, CPT Hendricks; G3, Sp Snider; AAE, MAJ Swift; FSE, CPT Langley; DISCOM, Sgt Tom; G5, CPT Verba; XXIV Corps, CPT Brand; G4, CPT Belden; ADE, CPT Neil; Installation Coordinator, PFC Gates.
13	1455	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/1-1, BT055633, 101330H. While on scty for 60 LC Co rec 2xM-79 rds prox 200m S fr 1xvil w/NCD, unit did not eng but mov further W. At 1420H, rec 2xM-79 rds fr same loc w/NCD and mov W again. At 1435H rec 3xM-79 rds w/NCD fr same area. Bde HQ reminded them of rules of engagement.
14	1505	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, C/1-6, BS371942, 101354H. 1xUS fell while mov to NDP res in back injury, a large knot formed near his back bone. D/O compl 1440H to 91 Evac.
15	1505	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
16	1530	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, Tan Thanh, BT177594, 090215H. An UNSEF entered vil & captured 3xteenage fem. (Info only)
17	1530	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#103, AT995280, 091100H. While on ptl rec unk amt SAF res in 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
18	1530	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#210, BT002352, 091100H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res in 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
19	1530	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#379, BT139531, 091400H. While on S&C msn det unk type mine, res in 5xRF WIA. (Info only)
20	1530	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#323, BT146497, 092210H. While on OP eng UNSEF and rec SAF, res in 7xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
21	1530	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#110, BT050398, 100700H. While on OP eng UNSEF, res in 10xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA. (Info only)
22	1545	196 Bde, CPT Englehart D/1-46, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT851639 at 1010H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 1210H. (Cold)
23	1655	198 Bde, Sp Marata, D/1-6, BS419859, 101540H. 1xUS fell off a cliff while on ptl, res in 1xbroken knee. D/O compl w/jungle penetrator at 1640H to 91 Evac.
24	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to DNG 1456H, to VIP 1630H.
25	1800	(DELAYED) 23 Inf, CG. Dept 27 Surg to DNG 1100H, to VIP 1326H, 9 Oct 71.
26	1800	23d Inf, ADC(S). Dept 27 Surg to DNG 1052H, to Saloon 1255H, to Phoenix 1336H, to VIP 1630H.
27	1840	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 60 Engr, BT063631, 101000H While on land clearing opn, Rome plow det 1xunk type mine

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

Period Covered From

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN **Hour Date** 0001 10 Oct 71

To Hour Date2400 10 Oct 71

ltem	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1840	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, IOS (Chloe), AT938476, 101620H. Det 4xindiv w/packs & wpns, eng w/arty w/unk res, indiv evad vic AT949499.
29	2030	(DELAYED) 196 BDE, LT Jacobson, D/2-1, AT833627, 091500H. While on S&C msn obsr cave complex 100'x200', assorted sizes, sleep approx 50xpers, 3xfield kitchens, 200xlb pol rice, 10xB-40 rkts, assorted docu & papers, 5xbottles unk type liquid, 12x1 gal cans empty, 2xNVA pistol belts, 3xpr sandals, 4x1 gal cans cooking oil, 180xllb unpol rice, 15xNVA ponchos. Will extr on 11 Oct.
30	2145	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/2-1, AT933455, 102100H. While in NDP heard mov N, fired illum w/neg res.
31	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APD Msn Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Oct. Box#11: UL ZC1869, LR AT8365. Box#12: AT8839-9039-9044-9635-8835-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
32	1630	198 Bde, Sp Synder, APD Msn Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Oct. Box#35: UL BT3605, LR BT4302. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
33	1130	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-8860-9271-9770-BT0870-start. Box#12: UL ZC2053, LR AT8246. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-start. Box#21: UL AT9342, LR AT9639. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, Sp Franklin.
34	1130	198 Bde, Sp Synder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-2709-3403-3101-start. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS5090. Box#38: BT3903-4103-4100-4299-4198-3900-start. Box#46: BT4307-5301-4598-4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, Sp Franklin.
35	1630	23d Inf MAJ Hardin, Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-152000H Oct. Box#66: BS2064-0477-AS897770-aong river to AS889880-BS505888-BS2668-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
36	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Oct. Box#13: UL AT8080, LR AT8576. Box#14: UL ZC0145, LR ZC0840. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
37	1630	198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Oct. Box#33: UL BT2102, LR BS2796. Box#34: UL BT2706, LR BT3401. Box#38: UL BS3396, LR BS4093. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
38	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
39	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. There were no enemy losses. Engineers land cleared 300 acres vic BT0061 and 490 acres vic BT0464. US Forces conducted 1 CA, 1 Eagle Flight, 2 Extractions and 3 Airmoves. There were no US casualties.
40	2400	Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

0001 11 Oct 71

From To Hour Date Hou

Hour Date 2400 11 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0532	CLDC, Sqt Gay, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
3	0840	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 196 Rngr, Tm Miami cond an insertion fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0655H to LZ at AT885735, compl 0705H. (Cold). Tm Moscow conde an insertion fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0655H to LZ at ZC203662, compl 0715H. (Cold)
4	0930	196 Bde, LT Bogess, F/8, 110745H-0825H. Res of Air Cav Box#13: AT836793 obsr a trail 2' wide running N-S, used by 3-4xpers last 12xhrs.
5	1000	196 Bde, LT Bogess, F/8, 110850H-0955H. Res of Air Cav Box#14: ZC024435, obsr 1xtrail along river used by est 25xpers in last 8xhrs. ZC047433 obsr cleared area 20'x50'. At ZC033439 obsr & dest 6'x8' struc w/livestock in area, large road in box (R#14) showed signs of hvy use.
6	1005	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bogess, RF#323, BT137500, 102124H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF w/SAF, res in 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 10xCCHG, CIA. (Info only)
7	1140	XXIV Corps, MAJ Wilson, G3 DTOC, Weather Warning. Typhoon Faye is located 600 nautical miles E of DNG at 110800H Oct w/winds of 60 knts and is mov W at 10 knts. At 130800H expect Faye to be 120 nautical miles E of DNG. Winds Central & Southern MR#1, 130100H-130800H – NW – 20, G35; 130800H-122200H – NW 25, G50; 132200H-140200H NW 20, 35G. Rain: 6" on coast and 8"-12" In mountains. MR#1 is on storm cond III, eff 111100H Oct. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Lee; 198 Bde, Sp Marata, 11 Bde, CPT Cummings; C/S, Sgt Bryan; G2, CPT Schnider; G3, SP Sentel; AAE, MAJ Swift; FSE, SGT Becker; Installation Coordinator, SP Fairbanks; DISCOM, Sp Cebualr; PMO, Sp Snide; CLDC, Sp Paulk.
8	1245	23 Inf, MAJ Swift, AAE, 2/3/5 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Hawk Hill at 0925H to LZ's at BT128225 and BT122276, compl 1010H. (Cold)
9	1250	196 Bde, LT Bogess, B/1-46, AT837626, 111115H. While on S&C msn, KCS det an unk type B/T w/TWFD, res in 1xKCS KIA, 2xUS WIA(M), both US treated & released in the field. KCS extr at 1235H to LZ Linda. Ntfy: ADC(M), Gen Gorwitz; C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
10	1250	196 Bde, LT Bogess, C/1-46, AT837626, 111120H. While on S&C msn fd 3xsmall caves w/1xman sleeping pos, in ea also fd empty M-16 bandolier and empty K-ration cans.
11	1300	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, D/2-1, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT836635 at 0916H to LZ at Pad 467, compl 1225H. (Cold)
12	1345	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 196 Rngr, Tm's Frankfurt cond an E/F fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0755H to LZ's at AT845855 and Pad 401, compl at 1235H. (Cold)
13	1400	(DELAYED) 23 Inf, CPT Neil, 26 Engr, (en) BS775444, 101400H. While on land clearing msn fd 3xbnkrs containing 6000 lb (3xtons) of pol rice (loose), also fd 1xtrench line 200m long and 1xtunnel 30m long. In them fd 30xM-79 rds, 2xM-26 HG, 1xB-40 rkt rd, 1xM116A1 a/pers mine, 1x15 lb satchel charge, 3xunk type mort rds and 50 lb salt. All extr thru GVN channels. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Wilson.
14	1405	CLDC, Sp Paulk, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
15	1425	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/1-46, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1328H to LZ at AT851639, compl 1419H. (Cold)
16	1440	198 Bde, Sp Marata, D/1-1, (en) BS443888, 111255H-1405H. While at Air Cav Box#37. Blues inserted at 1320H to check bnkr and tunnel, res in 1xbnkr dest and neg further findings. Blues extr at 1400H. (Cold)
17	1535	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, 176 Avn, BS394944, 111415H. While on R/S msn for C/1-6 1xUH-1H rec 8-10xrds of SAF while at 25' and hovering w/NCD or hits. D/1-1 on sta at 1510H to check area and broke sta at 1655H, w/neg findings.
18	1630	196 Bde, LT Kirby, C/3-21 cond a CA fr a PZ at LZ Yonkers at 1505H to LZ at AT815751, compl 1601H. (Cold). R/3-21 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Yonkers at 1540H to LZ at AT823756, compl 1608H. (Cold). E/3-21 cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Yonkers at 1301H to LZ at LZ Maud, compl 1325H.
19	1703	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 48 AHC, (en) AT813751, 111528H. G/S in support of CA for C/3-21 rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits, while at 60' and 40 knts. G/S eng SEL w/unk res.
20	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to DNG 1325H, to VIP 1604H.
21	1800	23d Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Quang Nam, Dottie, Stinson, 411 and Mo Duc 1418H, to VR of Snoopy 1546H, to VIP 1620H.
22	1830	26 Engr, Sp Baird, HQ 26 Engr, BS772442, 111300H. Fd 10,000 lb unpol rice in 5xbnkrs (loose). Also fd & dest 6xunk type mines. Extr rice by MACV to Mo Duc. Ntfy: MAJ Wilson, XXIV Corps.
23	1845	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/2-1, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at LZ Chloe at 1725H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 1830H. (Cold)
24	1915	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1830H to LZ's at BT530020, BT523023, BT579013, BT582010, and BT587024, compl 1840H. (Cold)
25	2113	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-6, BT520020, 111925H. While in amb pos obsr 13xVN males 150m, ordered halt & fired warning shots over heads, res in dtn 13xVN males, 3x/w/ID cards, 3xwearing unif, 1/1xw/Sgt stripes, 1xM-16, 1x45 cal pistol, 3xHonda cycles, CIA and evac to Ly Tin Determined to be RF's operating an illegal lottery.

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

Period Covered

From

To Date

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN Hour Date Hour 2400 11 Oct 71 0001 11 Oct 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1630	196 Bde, Sp Ryan, APD Msn Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Oct. Box#15: ZC1889-AT8989-AT8986-AT8384-ZC1884-start. Box#16: UL ZC0869, LR ZC1764. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
27	1130	196 Bde, Sp Ryan, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-8860-9271-9770-BT0870-start. Box#12: UL ZC2053, LR AT8246. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#14: AT9381-997747-895775-9771-start. Box#21: UL AT9342, LR AT9639. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Franklin.
28	1130	198 Bde, Sp Snyder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-BT2709-BT3403-BT3101-start. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS5090. Box#38: BT3903-BT4103-BT4100-BT4299-BT4198-BT3900-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Franklin.
29	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Oct. Box#66: BS2064-BS0477-AS9077-along border to AS895880-BS1188-BS2668-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
30	1630	196 Bde, Sp Ryan, Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Oct. Box#17: AT7953-AT8553-AT8549-AT8249-AT8246-start. Box#18: UL AT9247,LR AT9844. Box# Special: UL YC8565, LR YC9160. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
31	1630	198 Bde, Sp Ryan, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-122000H Oct. Box#33: UL BT2102, LR BT2796. Box#34: BT2701-BT3401-BT3406-BT2706-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
32	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations
33	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. There were no enemy losses. Engineers land cleared 590 acres vic BT0161 and 600 acres vic BT0663. US Forces conducted 4 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight, and 1 Extraction and 3 Airmoves while supporting 1 ARVN Co CA. US casualties during the period were 2 WIA(E).
34	2400	Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN
 Hour
 Date
 Hour
 Date

 0001
 12 Oct 71
 2400
 12 Oct 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0113	XXIV Corps, Typhoon Faye, currently not expected to affect RVN, normal cond for storms in effect Ntfy: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson; 198 Bde, CPT Pace; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; CLDC, Sgt Gay; AAE, CPT Workman.
3	0513	Sub Sector II, Practice alert condition, Option#1, e3ff 0512H-0600H. Ntfy: G3, CPT Spinetto; XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
4	0530	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
5	0600	196 Bde, LT Hall, F/17. F/17 Cav dept DNG at 112400H enroute to CHL, ETA 120600H, closed CHL 0700H.
6	0820	198 Bde, LT Dowley, D/1-1, (en) BT306060, 120817H-0912H. While in Air Cav Box#34: Rec SAF, Blues were inserted to check bnkrs, struc, and signs of rec actv. LOH while at 50' and 40 knts w/NCD or hits. Blues swept & searched area and fd 1xempty rucksack. Blues extr at 0912H. (Cold)
7	0835	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/1-46, AT839624, 120810H. While on S&C msn fd 1xsleeping pos 2'x5' w/neg rec use.
8	0955	23d Inf, MAJ Swift, AAE, 2/4 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Liz at 0750H to LZ's at BS739361 and BS707429, compl 0850H. (Cold)
9	1055	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bogess, RF#196, 107, 177, 102, AT987357, 111200H. While on S&C msn eng UNSEF. Res In 3xVC KIA, 10xCCHG, 15xlb blocks of C-4, CIA. (Info only)
10	1055	(DELAYED), 196 Bde, LT Bogess, RF#104, AT968583, 111430H. While on ptl det an unk type mine, res in 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1450H to 95 Evac. (Info only)
11	1055	196 Bde, LT Bogess, C/1-46, AT838627, 120950H. While on S&C msn fd 1xcave w/3xlevels (1xw/4'x6') cooking area, 1x12'x12' wooden floor w/1xB/T M-26 HG w/PTFD, 1x3'x8' sleeping area. Cave used last 3xdays. B/T DIP & cave CS'd.
12	1055	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bogess, Quang Nam(P), BT063584, 111630H. A jeep w/MACV advisor was run off the road by a VN bus, res in 1xUS WNB(E). Driven to 95 Evac. (Info only)
13	1100	23d Inf, CPT Watanabe, ADE, 121000H. While on road VR, AT972269, HL 534 obsr to be under water, AT9458 obsr 4xholes in road 4' dia, 5' deep, in same vic 2xlowboys were overturned on road.
14	1105	196 Bde, LT Bogess, F/8, 120940H-1022H. While in special Air Cav Box at YC854612, obsr 1xtrench 2'x40' used in last 3-4xhrs. At YC851613 obsr 4-5xfighting pos w/rec use, 1xtrail going E to W used in last 2-3xhrs, and cult fields w/rec use.
15	1115	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, B/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1018H to LZ's at BS501998, BT481022, and BT461021, compl at 1105H. (Cold)
16	1115	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/1-46, AT840624, 121230H. While on S&C msn fd 3xstruc, 2x8'x8', 1x4'x5'. Inside them fd docu, there were walkways running between ea struc, ea struc had ladder leaning against it. All DIP.
17	1135	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Forbes, 4 ARVN LRRP's. Obsr an est 100xVC/NVA surrounding them, eng w/SA/AWF and arty req. G/S fr AMCAL on sta at 1230H and eng SEL w/unk res. R/4 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at BS822261 at 1600H to LZ at BS795314, compl 1640H. LRRP's extr at 1630H (Cold). CA & extr was cond w/VNAF assets.
18	1145	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, B/123. Res of Air Cav Box#66, 121009H, BS058813 obsr 3xVC evad, G/S eng res in 2xVC KIA. 121120H, BS135778 obsr 1xVC evad, G/S eng res in 1xVC KIA. 121125H, BS058816 obsr 10xVC evad, 5xwearing blk, 5xwearing grn w/5xwpns and 5xrucksacks, G/S eng w/unk res. OH-6A at 50' and 80 knts rec SAF, res in 1xhit, neg cas. G/S eng w/unk res. BS007851 Air Cav tm obsr 1xlarge trail, 6'x7' wide running E-W w/signs of rec use by many bicycles. Ntfy: C/S Col Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, MAJ Wilson.
19	1235	196 Bde, LT Bogess, C/1-46, AT840629, 121215H. While on S&C msn fd 3xstruc, 2x12'x8', 1x3'x4', used last 2-3xdays, all DIP.
20	1300	196 Bde, MAJ Scudder, 60 LC Co, BT072709, 121215H. 60 th LC Co enroute to DNG was obsr throwing smoke gren & hand held illum flares at and into houses and populated areas along route. A/1-1 Cav was following 60 LC Co when they obsr incident. Cav Trp cmdr affirmed that the Cav Trp was not involved in the alleged acts of misconduct. A/1-1 Cav closed DNG at 1230H.
21	1400	CLDC, Sp Paulk, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
22	1515	196 Bde, LT Bogess, AT840627, 121420H. C/1-46 obsr a CH-53 (USAF) flying over their loc. CH-53 rec unk amt EN SAF while at unk speed & unk alt w/unk hits. C/1-46 threw smoke to identify themselves as friendlies. CH-53 ignored smoke and eng area w/miniguns, w/NCD, and left area. CH-53 was passing over A/1-46 loc so they threw smoke to identify themselves as friendly, again the CH-53 ignored smoke and eng unit w/minigun w/NCD and left area. Units could not see tail#.
23	1600	23d Inf, LT Wilson, PMO, BT093596, 121050H. 1xVN funeral procession was traveling S on QL#1, and a 23d S&T convoy consisting of 4xtrucks (semi), 3x2 ½ ton trk, 1x5 ton trk, 1xV-100 and 1x 1/4 ton trk (gun jeep). 23 S&T convoy has picked up 6xA/723 Maint Bn veh consisting of 6xS&T (semi) which took up the rear of the 23 S&T convoy. All were mov N. The 1st lowboy fr A/723 Maint Bn forced a VN bus (Lambretta) off the road res in 4xVN civ WNB(E) to Hoi An and 4xVN civ WNB(E) to DNG Hospital. VN vets let air out of one tire on lowboy and fired shots into the air. Concertina was placed around vehs & across road. 1xMP ptl (US) and 1xjeep w/3xpers fr MACV and 1xLOH on sta, they report a min of 14xUS are enclosed in concertina, neg civ in area. Vets claim 2.5 million P for bus & injured. Update: LOH over scene reports an est 100xvets still around concertina. They have 6xtractor and trailer trucks, 1xV-100, and 2xjeeps enclosed

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

Period Covered

To

From Date Hour Date

Organization or Installation

Location Hour 23d INF DIV TOC CHU LAI, RVN 0001 12 Oct 71 2400 12 Oct 71 Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. (cont'd) in concertina. US pers are gathered around V-100 which is last veh. Update: The vets claim they represent the injured people. The injured people claim that they do not, Update 1900H. Confrontation has terminated in 200,000 P paid, and

were no US casualties.

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

From To Hour Date Hour Date

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

0001 13 Oct 71 2400 13 Oct 71 Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. 0001 Journal Opened. 1 0520 CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H. 2 0800 196 Bde, Sqt Lee, 196 Rangers, Tm's Paris & Seattle cond an extr fr PZ at ZC198620 at 0726H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), 3 compl 0740H. (Cold) 23 Inf, MAJ Schultz, G4, EOD will have a 30 ton blast at 1500H in the CHL Rock Quarry. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Bryon; G2, LT 4 0825 Olson; G3, Sp Sentel; AAE, MAJ Swift; FSE, MSG Brockman. 5 0930 196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C/3-21, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT814752 at 0823H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 0910H. (Cold) 1015 (DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sqt Sinclair, RF#321, BT080675, 120800H. While on ptl eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 150m W, res in 6 1xVC KIA, 2xCCHG CIA. (Info only) 1015 (DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sqt Sinclair, RF#747, AT965444, 120940H. While in OP rec unk amt SAF, res in 1xRF KIA, 1xRF 7 WIA. (Info only) 1015 (DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#21, ZC166537, 121000H. While on ptl eng UNSEF prox 60m N, res in 3xVC KIA, 8 2xAK-47, CIA. (Info only) 1015 (DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#311, BT085683, 121325H. While on S&C msn fd 1xbnkr w/en inside, eng w/SAF, 9 res in 3xVC CIA, 2xAK-47, 1xM-16 CIA, 1xtypewriter (unk type), misc docu, CIA. All extr to Province HQ. (Info only) 10 1015 (DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#311 & 134, BT085683, 121730H. While on ptl eng UNSEF prox 75m to S, res in 4xVC KIA, 1xK-54 pistol CIA, 1x45 cal pistol CIA. CIA extr to Province HQ. (Info only) 1215 196 Bde, LT Olson, 2-1, BT322218, 131210H. Korean concession trk ran into last veh of 2-1 Bn convoy. Korean has cut 11 over eye, not serious, convoy closed CHL 1300H. 196 Bde, LT Bogess, C/1-46, AT848634, 131245H. While on S&C msn fd 2xsleeping pos, ea could hold 5-8xpers, used 1320 12 w/in last 48 hrs. Also fd 3xspent AK-47 rds. 1320 196 Bde, LT Bogess, C/1-46, AT837634, 131215H. While on S&C msn fd 1xCoke can B/T w/TWFD, DIP. 13 14 1400 CLDC, Sp Paulk, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H. 1500 198 Bde, Sp Duncan, B/123, While flying Air Cav Box#66: 131330H, at BS118787 obsr baskets, eng w/neg res. At 15 BS099822 obsr 1xVC evad, eng, res in 1xVC KIA. At BS105822 rec unk amt 30 cal fire w/NCD. At BS100810 rec unk amt AK-47 & 50 cal fire w/NCD. Departed box at 1345H. 1615 16 198 Bde, Sp Duncan, D/1-6, BS408962, 131145H. While in day laager obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF prox 500m W. Arty fired 9x105mm HE rds w/unk res. Unit swept area w/neg findings. 1625 Tam Ky, CPT Ruffin, RF#744, AT956104, 131300H. Eng est VC Co, res in 3xVC KIA, 2xcarbine CIA. (Info only) 17 18 1800 23d Inf, CG. Dept VIP to CHL(W) 1515H, to VIP 1613H. 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APD Msn Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Oct. Box#14: UL ZC1030, LR ZC1822. Box#16: UL 19 1630 ZC0651, LR ZC1243. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 20 1630 198 Bde, Sp Synder, APD Msn Reg. Time: 140500H-142000H Oct. Box#35: UL BT3605, LR BT4302. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 21 1130 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Reg. Time: 131900H-140600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-8860-9271-9770-BT0870-start. Box#14: AT9381-AT997747-AT9771-AT895775-start. Box#15: UL AT 9249, LR AT9646. Box#21: UL AT9342, LR AT9639. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker, Salv, Sp Powers. 22 1130 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Night Hawk Reg. Time: 131900H-140600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-2708-3403-3101-start. Box#37: UL BS4099. LR BS5090. Box#38: BT3903-4103-4100-4299-4198-3900-start. Box#46: BT4307-5301-4598-4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Powers. 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-142000H Oct. Box#49: UL AT8005, LR AS9892. Box#66: BS2262-23 1630 0477-AS9077-along river to AS895880-BS1188-BS2866, Box#69: UL AS8492, LR AS9870, Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 24 1630 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Reg. Time: 140600H-142000H Oct. Box#17: AT8053-8653-8650-8350-8346-8046-start. Box#18: UL ZC1276, LR ZC1969. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 25 1630 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Reg. Time: 140600H-142000H Oct. Box#33: UL BT2103, LR BT2796. Box#34: BT2701-3406-3401-2706-start. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS5094. Box#38: UL BS3396, LR BS4093. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfv: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 2d ARVN, Sp Zavala, Air Cav Reg. Time: 140500H-142000H Oct. Box#74: UL BS6540, LR BS7035. Appr: 2d ARVN, LT 26 1630 Thinh. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 27 2400 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 28 2400 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 1 VC KIA. US Forces conducted 2 Extractions. There

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

Period Covered

From Date Hour Hour Date

Organization or Installation

29

Location

23d INF DIV TOC CHU LAI, RVN 2400 13 Oct 71 0001 13 Oct 71 Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. 2400 Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

0001 14 Oct 71

From To Hour Date Hou

Hour Date 2400 14 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0530	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
3	0530	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT840630, 121730H. Refer to DJF entry#26, 12 Oct 71. Change cas to read 1xUS WIA(E), 8xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Vansteinberg.
4	0730	198 Bde, CPT Pace, Div Chem, BS401996, 131400H-1600H. Flame Drop by Div Chem, 6xsorties, 108x55 gal drums, 70% of target covered.
5	0755	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, R/3-21, AT831757, 140507H. While in NDP, scout dog was alerted. Handler said it was an animal. At 0620H, heard mov, eng area w/3xHG. 0700H, fd hand & footprints 25m fr perimeter, 81mm mort rds fired on SEL, unit swept w/neg res.
6	0800	23d Inf, MAJ Schultz, G4, The EOD will have a 30 ton blast at the CHL Rock Quarry at 1500H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Bryan; G2, LT Olson; G3, Sp Sentel; FSE, MSG Brockman; AAE, MAJ Swift.
7	0845	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/1-46, cond an extr fr PZ at AT862624 at 0800H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 0835H. (Cold). C/1-46 cond an extr fr PZ at AT837636 at 0902H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 1010H. (Cold)
8	0900	(DELAYED) 23d Inf, MAJ Drew, AAE, 131820H-1850H. B/123 flew a Special Air Cav Box at BS215700, obsr, eng & dest 4xsampans At BS228659 obsr, eng & sunk 1xraft 6'x6' w/4xboxes on it.
9	1000	26 Engr, Sgt Hogue, HQ Land Clearing, BS772441, 140930H. Fd 6,000 lb pol rice in 4xstruc stored in 200 lb bags, extr thru GVN channels Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Vansteinberg.
10	1000	2d ARVN, Sgt Rose, 2/5 ARVN, AT855245, 140700H. Eng UNSEF, res in 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
11	1320	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, B/4-3, BS362870, 141200H. MA det res in 1xNVA KIA, 23 yrs old, 1xK-50 pistol & 1xCCHG, 1xrucksack, CIA. He was wearing brn NVA unif. In rucksack fd 3xpr blk PJ's, 2xhammocks, 20xlb pol rice, eating utensils, book w/writing in them. Will extr to CHL on 15 Oct.
12	1400	23d Inf, CPT Medici, (en) BS742685, 140745H-1245H. Div Chem w/178 ASCH cond a flame drop consisting of 6xsorties of 108x55 gal drums, w/100% of target covered.
13	1430	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/3-21, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 1310H to LZ's at AT855734 and AT818735, compl 1420H. (Cold)
14	1445	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, D/1-6, BS433945, 141320H. While on ptl rec 2xrds SAF fr 250m E, res in 1xVN interpreter WIA(E). Unit rtn SA/AWF and swept area w/neg res. D/O compl at 1350H to 91 Evac.
15	1510	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, A/1-6, Unit cond an E/F fr PZ's at CHL(E) at 0905H to LZ's at BT433042, BS480948, BT423037, BS473895, BT428028 and CHL(E), compl 1410H. (Cold)
16	1530	198 Bde, Sp Marada, 2/6 ARVN, BS494784, 140850H. Eng UNSEF, res in 2xVC KIA, 5xCCHG, 300 kilos rice, CIA. (Info only)
17	1535	196 Bde, LT Orrison, (en) AT834628, 141300H-1530H. 27 Chem detached w/A/228 ASHC cond a flame drop consisting of 5xsorties of 20xbarrels w/100% coverage of target, res in several sec explo, est no larger than mort rds.
18	1650	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, F/8, Flying Air Cav Box#18: fr 1520H to 1625H at ZC120726 obsr 1xset of footprints heading W along blue line made in past 12xhrs.
19	1655	Quang Ngai, LT Long, RF#103, (en) BS743678, 141200H. After A/S and flame drops RF#103 mov into area & made contact w/UNSEF, rec SAF and HG. Unit rtn SA/AWF obsr 6xVC evad, unit swept area, res in 1xVC KIA, 1xcarbine CIA, 10xblasting caps CIA, 5xM-26 HG, 2xbnkrs dest by A/S, 2xRF WIA. (Info only)
20	1725	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#101, BT055378, 131130H. While on ptl rec 1xM-79 rd, res in 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
21	1725	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#101, BT056532, 130925H. While on sweep det unk type mine, res in 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1050H to 95 Evac. (Info only)
22	1725	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#707, 131600H. OP's at AT854545, AT843547, and AT895547, rec unk amt SA/AWF res in 1xRF KIA, 6xRF WIA, 9xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 4xB-40 rkts, 1xCCHG, 4xunk type HG, 4xunk type mines, 1xunk type radios, CIA. (Info only)
23	1945	196 Bde, Sp Duncan, A/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1835H to LZ's at BS550994, BS559991, BT580015, BT591012 and BT579009, compl 1932H. (Cold)
24	2005	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 196 Rngr, AT884732, 141935H. Unk size EN force eng Tm Miami w/HG, SAF and Tm rtn SAF & det claymore. G/S enroute, flareships enroute. Tm will be extr at 2105H.
25	2045	198 Bde, CPT Pace, A/1-6, BS544995, 142045H. While mov to amb pos, obsr mov and flashlights prox 100m, eng w/SAF and HG, mov cont on 3xsides, req N/H appr, 2048H passed to AAE, CPT Walker.
26	2106	Tam Ky, Sgt Snead, RF#118, BT278109, 141830H. RF#118 rec sniper fire, res in 1xRF WIA(E), UH-1H D/O took unk# hits, made precautionary landing on hard surface runway SW of Tam Ky. Acft is secured, recovery in morning. ARVN (VNAF) pilot wounded in arm, leg, and neck. (Info only)
27	2125	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, E/1-6, BT422046, 142040H. 1xUS fell on eng stake, res in 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl at 2110H to 91 Evac.

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

Period Covered

From

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Date Hour Date Hour 0001 14 Oct 71 2400 14 Oct 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	2320	198 Bde, Sp Riggs, A/1-6, BS544995, 142045H. Update: While N/H in area, unit heard 2-3xrds SAF apparently fired at N/H. Unit searched area under illum and fd broken bushes & weeds indicating several pers evad to SW.
29	1630	196 Bde, Sp Ryan, APD Msn Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Oct. Box#11: YC9535-9939-ZC0732-0327-start. Box#12: UL ZC1934, LR AT8429. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Gayles.
30	1630	198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Oct. Box#36: BS2296-2896-2895-3395-330885-along river to 2290-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Gayles.
31	1130	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-AT8860-AT9271-AT9770-BT0870-start. Box#12: UL ZC2053, LR AT8246. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-start. Box#15: UL AT9249, LR AT9646. Box#17: UL AT8940, LR AT9435. Box#18: AT8355-along river to AT9054-9052-8352-start. Box#21: UL AT9342, LR AT9639. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker, Salv, Sp Franklin.
32	1130	198 Bde, Sp Synder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-2708-3403-3101-start. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS5090. Box#38: BT3903-4103-4100-4299[4198-3900-start. Box#46: BT4307-5301-4598-4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Franklin.
33	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 15050H-152000H Oct. Box# Special: UL AT8264, LR AT8561. Appr 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
34	1630	196 Bde, Sp Ryan, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Oct. Box#13: UL AT9249, LR AT9639. Box#15: UL YC8944, LR YC9439. Box#17: UL AT8940, LR AT9435. Box#19: ZC0060, LR ZC0855. Box #Special: AT880573-1000m ea side of road, 912578 N, 1000m ea side of road, 946700. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
35	1630	198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-3602-3207-start. Box#33: UL BT2102, LR BS2796. Box#34: BT2701-3401-3406-2706-start. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS5094. Box#38: UL Bs3396, LR BS4093. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
36	1630	2d ARVN, Sp Zavala, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Oct. Box#72: UL BS6150, LR BS6643. Box#73: UL BS7031, LR BS7724. Box#74: UL BS6540, LR BS7035. Appr: 2d ARVN, W/O Tu. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
37	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
38	2400	23d INF OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 1 NVA KIA with 1 IWC. US casualties during the period were 7 WIA(M).
39	2400	Journal Closed.
	<u> </u>	

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

From To

 Hour
 Date
 Hour
 Date

 0001
 15 Oct 71
 2400
 15 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Itom	Timo	Incidente Messages Ordere Ete
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0035	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Riggs, Hill 270 E/1-6, 142300H. Guard post heard mov, threw HG, rec several rds SAF fr W & S. E/1-6 fr 270 fired illum, DT and SAF. 2310H rec 1xHG fr outside perimeter. 1xUS thinks he saw someone outside wire.
3	0447	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, AT873530, 150400H. Obsr & dest cam struc 3'x5'.
4	0545	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
5	0610	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, AT885545, 150509H. N/H obsr and part dest 1xbnkr 4'x4'.
6	0925	23 Inf, CPT Langley, FSE, (en) BT215505, 150830H. Div Arty LOH while enroute to DNG at 2000', 30 knts, rec 10xrds SAF w/NCD or hits, LOH cont to fly to DNG.
7	0955	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bogess, PF#40: AT994345, 141530H. Unit, while cond a raid, eng UNSEF, res in 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xmed bag, CIA. (Info only)
8	0955	(DELAYED) 106 Bde, LT Bogess, Quang Nam(P), AT990644, 142245H. 1xUNSEF using unk type explo dest 70% of Than Trung(V) school w/neg cas. (Info only)
9	0955	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bogess, RF#124, BT078413, 140900H. While cond a raid eng UNSEF, res in 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
10	0955	196 Bde, LT Bogess, F/8, 150810H-0920H. While in Air Cav Box#13 at AT941443 obsr 1xtrail 2' wide going E to W used in last 12xhrs. At AT948428 obsr 1xtrail 2' wide used in last 12xhrs. At AT920410 obsr hard sole footprints on rice paddy dike made in last 12xhrs. At AT907456 obsr 3xMAM evad fr box (1xin grn unif and 2xin white shirts and blk pants).
11	1130	196 Bde, LT Bogess, F/8, 151020H-1130H. While in Special Box at AT840631, obsr 1xtrail 2' wide used in last 12xhrs. On trail obsr several fighting pos and rest areas. At AT840629, obsr eng & dest 2xstruc (1x8'x5', 1x8'x8'). At AT840629 OH-6A on VR of struc at 100' and 40 knts rec 15xrds SAF w/NCD. G/S eng w/unk res, LOH went into VR and rec 5xrds SAF at 100' and 40 knts w/NCD or hits. G/S eng area w/unk res.12
12	1235	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/3-21, AT862838, 150900H. While on ptl unit fd 20xAK-47 rds, 1xcam shirt, 1xknife. Items dest.
13	1300	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, A/1-6 cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1055H to LZ at BS405954, compl 1233H. (Cold). D/1-6 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS405954, BS411945, and BS434945 at 1030H to LZ's at LZ Saloon and 1xplt to CHL, compl at 1130H. (Cold)
14	1335	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, A/4-3 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS287972, BS304972 and BS304982 at 0745H to LZ at CHL, compl 0830H. (Cold). B/4-3 cond an extr fr PZ at BS364982 at 1227H to LZ at CHL, compl at 1300H. (Cold). C/4-3 cond an extr fr PZ's at BT353026, BT375015 and BT355016 at 0930H to LZ at CHL, compl at 1020H. (Cold). D/4-3 cond an extr fr PZ at BT395012 at 1325H to LZ at CHL, compl 1330H. (Cold)
15	1340	26 Engr, Sp Baird, S2, BS772442, 151305H. Dozer det a/pers mine res in rubber hydraulic line punctured, repaired in place.
16	1400	CLDC, Sp Paulk, alert cond YELLOW, w/Option#3, eff 1900H.
17	1400	196 Bde, LT Kirby, AT880580, 151345H. All Us have mov off Rawhide and released the LZ to RF#193, eff 1345H.
18	1418	23d Inf, CPT Boyer, AAE. At 0840H, BS697562 while cond a flame drop against targets at BS698571 and BS704559, 1xCH-47 fr 178 ASHC, at 1600' and 70 knts, rec SAF & 30 cal fire w/neg hits. At 0900H, BS703568, 1xUH-1C fr 116 ASHC, while on flame drop escort, at 500' and 80 knts, rec SAF w/neg hits. At 1135H, BS702555, 1xUH-1C fr 116 ASHC while on flame drop escort at 500' and 80 knts rec mod SAF and 30 cal fire, res in 2xhits, 1xUS crew chief WIA(M) fr 116 ASHC.
19	1410	23d Inf, CPT Medici, 150800H-1300H. Div Chem w/178 ASHC cond a flame drop consisting of 4xsorties of 90x55 gal drums of napalm w/100% coverage of target, at BS698571, and BS704559, RF#934 swept the area of flame drop w/neg res.
20	1505	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, D/1-46, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1300H to LZ at AT857650, compl 1425H. (Cold)
21	1520	23d Inf, CPT Hayes, G5, BT550058, 141450H. 1xUS 2 ½ ton trk hit a VN male in the 26 Engr Bn area. VN was taken to 91 Evac at 1455H by ambulance. 6,000 Piaster was paid as solatium.
22	1525	CLDC, Sgt Roden, The EOD will have a 40 ton blast in the Rock Quarry at 151550H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Bryan; G2, Sp Harris; G3, PFC Beaulieu; AAE, MAJ Swift; FSE, Sgt Becker.
23	1640	196 Bde, LT Orrison, A/1-1 Cav, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 482 (DNG) at 0908H to LZ's at AT928613 and AT920600, compl 0940H. (Cold). Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at AT928613 and AT920600 at 1500H to LZ at Pad 482 (DNG), compl 1540H. (Cold)
24	1800	23d Inf, CG. Dept VIP to DNG 0950H, to Tam Ky 1305H, to 27 Surg 1430H.
25	2222	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, C/1-6, BS366952, 151650H. While on ptl fd several fighting pos and rec dug holes, also obsr several caves 100m N, unit set up MA's in area, will search tomorrow.
26	2248	198 Bde, Sp Riggs, B/1-6, BT488024, 152220H. Unit heard noise, mov 60m N of NDP, eng area w/SAF, diverted N/H to check area w/neg sightings. Unit swept area w/neg findings.

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 15 Oct 71 2400 15 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APD Msn Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Oct. Box#16: UL ZC1030, LR ZC1822. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Gayles.
28	1630	198 Bde, Sp Synder, APD Msn Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Oct. Box#36: UL BS2296, LR BS2788. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
29	1130	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-8860-9271-9770-BT0870-start. Box#12: UL ZC2053, LR AT8246. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-start. Box#18: AT8355, along river to AT9054, AT9052, AT8352-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Wry.
30	1130	198 Bde, Sp Synder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-2708-3403-3101-start. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS5090. Box#39: BT3504-4104-4601-4603-5003-5094-3494-3599-start. Box#46: BT4307-5301-4598-4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Wry.
31	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Oct. Box#12: ZC057505, along river to YC880455, 3 km ea side. Box#13: UL AT9249, LR AT9639. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Gayles.
32	1630	198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Oct. Box#31: BS4094-5094-500885-along bdry to 400879. Box#32: BT3510-4004-2396-2100-start. Box#39: BT3504-4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-5094-BS3494-3499-3599-start. Appr 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Gayles.
33	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
34	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact In their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were none. Engineers land cleared 4 acres vic Duc Pho. US forces conducted 2 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight, and 5 Extractions. US Forces had 1 WIA(M) for the only casualty during the period.
35	2400	Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

0001 16 Oct 71

From To Hour Date Ho

Hour Date 2400 16 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

27

2400

Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

	2	
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, E/1-6, BT421053, 152325H. Obsr light 500m N. Fired 4x105mm HE fr Fat City, 1xsec explo. DELAYED: This was an IOS sighting.
3	0220	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, AT890545, 152200H. N/H obsr 3xhootchs, dest.
4	0530	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
5	0900	Quang Ngai Prov, LT Long, PF Co, 115 PF Plt, 161 and 153 w/NPFF and DRU cond a CA fr PZ at BS726534 at 0755H to LZ at BS743556, BS739565 and BS741575, compl at 0850H, cold.
6	0915	198 Bde, Sp Marata, R/1-6, 160858H, BS368955, while on ptl obsr & eng 3xNVA w/SAF prox 40m E. Swept w/neg findings.
7	0950	2d ARVN Div, CPT Bridges, BS745556, 160855H. RF Co 115, RF Plt 161, 153, rec sniper fire w/NCD. Eng UNSEF w/unk res. (Info only)
8	1020	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF21, AT918516, 151955H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
9	1020	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF23, BT133486, 151955H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
10	1040	196 Bde, LT Bogess, F/8, 160900H-1010H. While in Air Cav Box#12 at ZC018506, obsr 4xstruc & 1xtrail 3' wide used in last 2 to 3 hrs. At ZC024508 obsr 10 to 15 fighting pos. At ZC017510 obsr eng and dest 3xsampans. At ZC024509 while on VR LOH rec 10 to 15 rds SAF w/NCD, while at 50' and 50 knts. G/S eng w/unk res.
11	1055	2d ARVN, CPT Bridges, RF115, PF Plat 161, 153 at 1000H at BS748558 eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 1xVC CIA. At 1015H at BS733567 eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA.
12	1140	196 Bde, LT Orrison, B/3-21, AT819734, 161107H. While on ptl 1xUS while crossing a stream slipped & fell res in possible skull fracture and broken neck. D/O compl 1135H to 95 Evac.
13	1430	CLDC, Sgt White, alert cond YELLOW, w/Option#3, eff 1900H.
14	1430	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 196 Ranger, Tm Moscow cond an extr fr PZ at ZC205665 at 0745H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 0800H. (Cold). Tm's Paris & Frankfurt cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0700H to LZ at ZC163725, compl 0740H. (Cold)
15	1515	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, PF#86, BT437049, 160800H. Eng 5-7xVC, arty processed by 6 th ARVN, res: 1xPF WIA, 1xMG CIA. (Info only)
16	1515	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, A/1-6, BS404961, 161314H. Fd & dest 4xstruc used recently.
17	1520	196 Bde, LT Bogess, F/8, 161430H-1520H. While in Air Cav Box#13, at AT943465, obsr 1xtrail w/hard sole footprints, trail used in last 24xhrs.
18	1600	Div Chem, CPT Medici, 161600H-1755H. Unit cond a flame drop w/6xsorties, 108xdrums, LZ prep, BT366012, 40% coverage, civ on board taking movies of flame drop. Civ mech who works on acft.
19	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to B/123 Avn 1255H, to VIP 1325H.
20	2026	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, R/1-6, BS368953, 161640H. Fd 1xM-16 rifle B/T, SN: 997397, rifle was between two trees pointing down trail w/full mag, det on semi-auto, trip wire had either been cut or rusted away, wpn was old. Will dest due to possible B/T.
21	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APD Msn Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Oct. Box#14: ZC0848-along hwy to YC973365, 3 km ea side. Box#15: YC970365, along river to YC045240, 3 km ea side. Box#10: UL ZC1985, LR AT8375. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
22	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Oct. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-start. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-8860-9271-9770-BT0870-start. Box#18: AT8355, along river to AT9054-9052-8352-start. Box#12: UL ZC2053, LRAT8246. Box#19: UL AT8941, LR AT9535. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
23	1130	198 Bde, Sp Synder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Oct. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS5090. Box#32: BT2607-2708-3403-3101-start. Box#39: BT3504-4104-4101-4601-BS3499-3599-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
24	1130	2d ARVN, CPT Quang, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Oct. Box# Special: BS4880 S to river, along river to 5380-start. Appr: 2d ARVN, CPT Quang. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
25	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Oct. Box#18: UL YC8944, LR YC9538. Box#19: UL AT8941, LR AT9535. Box#17: ZC100667, W along trail to YC960665, 3 km ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith: TACP, A1C Barnes.
26	1630	198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Oct. Box#39: BT3504-4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Box#32: BT3510-4004-2396-2100-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
27	2400	Inclosure #4. Unit Locations

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

Period Covered From

То

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN **Hour Date** 0001 16 Oct 71

Hour Date 2400 16 Oct 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 1 IWC. US forces conducted 2 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight, 1 Extraction. There were no US casualties.
29	2400	Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages

Date

2400 17 Oct 71

Period Covered

17 Oct 71

0001

From To Hour Date Hour

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. 0001 Journal Opened. 0430 CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H. 2 0713 23d Inf Div, MAJ Kelly, Red Rocket MSG, XXIV Corps called 0711Z, Commo Ctr called 0712Z, rec msg fr Americal 3 Commo Center 0726Z, rec msg fr CHL Commo Ctr 0725Z. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand, 0726Z. 4 0830 (DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sqt Sinclair, Div Arty, (en) AT862515, 111113H. Red Baron 32 obsr 6xVC in struc, arty fired res in 3xbnkrs dest, 3xstruc dest, 2xVC KBA. Credit to D/3-82. 196 Bde, Sqt Sinclair, F/8, 170800H-0910H. While in Air Cav Box#14: ZC005395 obsr 1xstruc 5'x5'. At ZC003392 obsr 5 0915 1xstruc 3'x3'. At ZC000388 obsr cleared area and 1xstruc 5'x8'. At YC999387 obsr 3xstruc 8'x10' w/well used trails in 0920 23 Inf, ADE, AT923531, 170830H. While on road VR obsr 25' to 30' of Bailey Bridge that was replacing a section of 6 washed out bridge, had been removed. XXIV Corps has been ntfy. 196 Bde, Sqt Sinclair, F/8, (en) AT998353, 170940H-1000H, While in Air Cay Box#15, obsr 1xwooden bridge 4'x8'. 7 1015 196 Bde, Sgt Lee, D/3-21 cond an extr fr PZ at AT858712 at 0834H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 0945H. (Cold). R/3-8 1100 21 cond an extr fr PZ at AT833753 at 0951H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 1032H. (Cold) 9 1425 CLDC, Sgt White, alert cond YELLOW, Option#3, eff 1900H. 10 1935 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/1-46, AT888662, 171730H. While setting up NDP fd 2xcaves 4'x2'x7' and 8'x2'x6', 1xNVA sandal, 1xbamboo mat, small amt commo wire, caves not used for at least 2xmonths. 1945 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/3-21, AT828734, 171745H. While mov to NDP fd 1x500lb bomb, EOD reg to dest 18 Oct. 11 XXIV Corps, LT Hieland, Red Rocket, Special for 23d Inf Div only, 2058H Red Rocket warning fr XXIV Corps, 2110H rec 2058 12 by comm center, 2110H rec by duty officer, 2112H ntfy by XXIV Corps that CG must rec msg & ack it, also ntfy XXIV Corps of receipt of msg. 2112H Ntfv MG Kroesen. 2113H Flash msg sent to NMCC ack receipt, at 2110H could not reach MACV thru EAC line, ntfy; Sgt Boyd Comm Center to send out msg, rec by MACV at 1320H. 13 2157 198 Bde, Sat Terry, D/1-6, BT390011, 171630H, 1xUS was WNB(E) when a shotgun pellet ricocheted and hit him in the rib. The US was firing the shotgun. D/O compl to 91 Evac by R/S. 14 1630 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APD Msn Reg. Time: 180500H-182000H Oct. Box#11: UL ZC1563, LR AT7959. Box#12: UL ZC0849, LR ZC1442. Appr: 196 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 15 1630 196 Bde, Sp Marada, Night Hawk Reg. Time: 171900H-180600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-AT8860-AT9271-AT9770-BT0870-start. Box#12: UL AT8246, LR ZC2053. Box#14: AT9381-997747-AT9771-AT895775-start. Box#18: AT8355, along river to AT9054, AT9052-AT8352-start. Box#19: AT940540, along river to AT998548-along RR to BT002519, along RR to AT940500-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Wry. 16 1130 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Night Hawk Reg. Time: 171900H-180600H Oct. Box#32: UL BS2296, LR BS2788. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS5090. Box#39: BT3504-4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Wry. 1630 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Reg. Time: 180500H-182000H Oct. Box#13: AT790344-along river to AT8128, 3 km ea 17 side. Box#16: ZC0757, along river to YC960563, 3 km ea side. Box#19: ZC080518, along river to YC9650, 3 km ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 18 1630 198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Air Cav Reg. Time: 180500H-182000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-2396-2100-start. Box#33: UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504-4104-4601-4603-5003-5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Box: Special: BT460156, along coast to CHL perimeter, approx BT5212-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 2400 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 19 20 2400 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were none. US forces conducted 2 Extractions. There were no US casualties. 21 2400 Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

0001 18 Oct 71

From To Hour Date Ho

Hour Date 2400 18 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0048	CLDC, LT Henk, BT534132, 180023H. Tower#109 obsr a splash of a helicopter in the water. Also heard people yelling after impact. AVN ntfy, D/O scrambled, flare ship up, arty illum fired due to weather. CLDC moved a 1/4 ton truck w/search light and a Sheridan tank w/search light and scty personnel to beach area. Coastal Group#15 will dispatch boat to area. 198 Bde will take 2-1 Inf to organize search party in morning if necessary to work with Coastal Group#15 and Avn. Ground search released 0350H, divers req thru Coastal Group#15, 0544H, loc 1xsurvivor. D/O compl 0550H to 91 Evac, Co-pilot. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
3	0053	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-46, AT860628, 171930H. While in NDP heard mov 40m N of perimeter, felt pull on claymore wire, det claymore, fired illum w/neg res.
4	0220	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 95 Evac, BT065805. Rec 1x82mm mort, impact 20m N of perimeter, NCD.
5	0530	2-1 Inf, Sgt Angles, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
6	0915	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, Tm's Miami & Seattle cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0645H to LZ at AT885735, compl 0707H. (Cold)
7	0920	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, Rngr Tm Miami, AT880732, 180705H. While inserting into LZ obsr 3xVC at 300m evad W. G/S did not engage due to possible compromise of pos.
8	1030	23d Inf, MAJ Swift, AAE, (en) BT737732, 180930H. 116 Avn while on flame drop msn, UH-1H rec SAF at 300' & 80 knts, NCD or hits.
9	1120	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bogess, (en) BT191534, 161330H. Navy Seal Tm#2 fr 1st Task Force eng UNSEF while on opn, res in 11xVC KIA. (Info only)
10	1120	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bogess, 4/51 ARVN, (en) AT947606, 171915H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res in 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
11	1130	23d Inf, CPT Boyer, AAE, (en) BT015280, 181030H. While on S&C msn for 5 th ARVN, 1xUH-1H fr 116 Avn rec hvy SAF while at 75', 95 knts, w/NCD or hits.
12	1130	198 Bde, Sp Marata, R/2-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BT535035 at 0947H to LZ at BT509139, compl 0949H. (Cold). Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BT510119 at 1100H to LZ at BT535035, compl 1110H. (Cold)
13	1300	198 Bde, Sp Marata, D/1-6, cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Saloon at 1228H to LZ at BT369015, compl 1230H. (Cold). B/26 Engr, 1-6 forward TOC, and 1-14 Arty cond an ARMV fr PZ's at CHL(E) and LZ Saloon at 1246H to LZ at BT369015, compl 1256H.
14	1305	198 Bde, Sp Marata, D/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Saloon at 1228H to LZ at BT369015 at 1305H. (Cold)
15	1320	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, CWO Pool, 4/4 ARVN, BS626534, 171035H. While searching area unit eng UNSEF res in 6xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-16, 1xcarbine, 10xgren, 4xpacks w/rice, CIA. (Info only)
16	1420	CLDC, Sgt White, alert cond YELLOW, w/Option#3, eff 1900H.
17	1520	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#101, AT996545, 170620H. Eng UNSEF res in 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
18	1520	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#101, BT005546, 170630H. Det unk type mine, res in 10xRF WIA. (Info only)
19	1520	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#17, BT045576, 170635H. While in NDP UNSEF det an MA, res in 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
20	1625	23d Inf, MAJ Swift, AAE, (en) BS360410, 181530H. While working for 2d ARVN Div, rec SAF while at 2300' and 115 knts, res in 1xhit, neg cas, acft evad. CH-47 fr 178 Avn.
21	1830	23d Inf, Sgt Dawson, PMO DNG, BT057586, 181625H. 1xconvoy fr 328 Radio Research traveling S on QL#1 involved in traffic accident. 1x23d S&T convoy passed accident & left a 1/4 ton gun jeep w/328th. Hoi An MP's are at the scene. 2xwreckers enroute fr CHL. 4xveh fr 328 Radio Research got involved in a chain reaction res in 2x 2 1/2 ton trks minor dam, 1x 2 1/2 ton trk total loss, 1x5 ton wrecker major dam, neg cas, neg VN involved Veh rtn to CHL, 1945H.
22	2203	198 Bde, Sgt Payne, PF#76, BT450076, 182045H. Eng 10-15xVC w/SAF res in 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. KIA was not wearing clothing but was painted blk, believed to be sappers. VC evad SW. (Info only)
23	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APD Msn Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Oct Box#14: UL AT8167, LR AT8763. Box#15: ZC090667, along trail YC970073, 3000m ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Higginson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT High; TACP, A1C Barnes.
24	1630	198 Bde, Sp Synder, APD Msn Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Oct. Box#36: UL BS2296, LR BS2788. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT High; TACP, A1C Barnes.
25	1130	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-AT8860-AT9276-AT9770-BT0870-start. Box#12: UL ZC2053, LR AT8246. Box#14: AT9381-AT997747-AT9771-AT895775-start. Box#18: AT8355, along river to AT9054-AT9052-AT8352-start. Box#19: AT940540, along river to AT998548, along RR to BT002519, along RR to AT940500-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Boyer; Salv, Sp Lengyel.
26	1130	198 Bde, Sp Synder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-BT2708-BT3403-BT3101-start. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS5090. Box#39: BT3504-BT4104-BT4101-BT4601-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-BS3494-BS3499-BS3599-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Boyer; Salv, Sp Lengyel.

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

Period Covered

From To Hour Date

Location Hour Organization or Installation Date 23d INF DIV TOC CHU LAI, RVN 2400 18 Oct 71 0001 18 Oct 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1130	Quang Ngai, Sp Donaldson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Oct. Box#71: UL BS4781, LR BS5277. Appr: 2d ARVN, CPT Bridges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Lengyel.
28	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Oct. Box#10: ZC104590, N along trail to ZC094669, 3000m ea side. Box#17: UL ZC0550, LR ZC1243. Box#18: ZT8053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8350-AT8346-AT8046-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT High; TACP, A1C Barnes.
29	1630	198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. time: 190500H-192000H Oct. Box#31: BS4094-BS4894-BS480885-along river to BS4088. Box#32: BT3510-BT4004-BS2396-BT2100-start. Box#33: UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504-BT4104-BT4101-BT4601-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-BS3494-BS3499-BS3599-start. Special Box: BT500145-192000-677000-N along beach-start. Appr: 2d ARVN, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT High; TACP, A1C Barnes.
30	1630	2d ARVN CPT Bridges, Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Oct. Box#75: YC955075-ZB003967-ZC1410-ZC140118-start. Appr: 2d ARVN, CPT Bridges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT High; TACP, A1C Barnes.
31	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
32	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were none. US Forces conducted 3 CA's and 1 Airmove. There were no US casualties.
33	2400	Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

0001 19 Oct 71

From To Hour Date Ho

Hour Date 2400 19 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0220	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Riggs, C/1-6, BS485967, 182345H. Obsr a light, direction NW, prox 100m, mov in treeline, eng w/M-203 HE. After 1st rd light went out, neg further sightings.
3	0535	CLDC, Sgt Angyles, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
4	0700	XXIV Corps, MAJ Wilson, 0700H Red Rocket warning, 0702H Commo Center Red Rocket warning, 0703H MSG rec DTOC, 0704H. Ntfy: MAJ Wilson, XXIV Corps.
5	0750	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Marata, RF#76, PSDF, BT450037, 182330H. Rec SAF and unk amt B-40 rkts fr UNSEF, res in 3xPSDF KIA, 8xPSDF WIA, 3xVN civ KIA, 4xcarbine, 1xM-16 lost, 2xhomes dest. D/O compl 0200H. ARVN mort fired fr Arty Hill. (Info only)
6	0755	196 Bde, LT Orrison, Tm's Frankfurt & Paris cond an extr fr PZ at ZC185646, at 0700H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 0715H. (Cold)
7	0955	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#101, AT884564, 182115H. While in NDP eng UNSEF, res in 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
8	0955	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#135, BT036625, 182230H. While in NDP eng UNSEF, rec SAF, res in 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
9	0955	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#713, BT147513, (en) BT145515, 181222H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, rec SA/AWF, res in 6xVC KIA, 10xCCHG, 2xAK-47, assorted docu, 2xbnkrs, CIA, 4xRF WIA. Bnkrs dest. (Info only)
10	1000	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bogess, Quang Nam(P), BT097516, 181210H. VN civ fd M-79 HE rd not B/T and accidentally det it. Res in 4xVN civ WNB. (Info only)
11	1000	23d Inf, CPT Neil, ADE, AT925532, 190830H. While on road VR obsr bridge under water. ARVN engr ntfy, road is closed.
12	1005	196 Bde, LT Bogess, F/8 190837H-0942H. While in Air Cav Box#18 at AT823468 obsr 1x6'x6' struc & 3x4'x4' bnkrs. At AT806470 obsr 1xbnkr w/5' opening and 1xbnkr under constr. At AT806498 obsr 1x6'x6' struc burning at a farm. At AT806495 obsr 1x6'x6' struc burning at farm. At AT806495 obsr 1x6'x6' struc burning at farm. At AT801494 obsr 1x8" rd. G/S eng w/unk res.
13	1007	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/3-21, cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0814H to LZ at AT809809, compl at 0931H. (Cold). R/3-21 cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 1025H to LZ at AT815752, compl 1030H. (Cold)
14	1230	196 Bde, LT Bogess, C/1-46, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 1100H to LZ at AT8822606 at 1225H.
15	1300	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 1100H to LZ at AT851624, compl 1225H. (Cold). A/1-46 cond an extr fr PZ at AT851624 at 1125H to LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl 1218H. (Cold)
16	1330	198 Bde, Sp Marata, D/1-6, Unit cond a ARMV fr PZ at FSB Saloon at 1322H to LZ at FSB Truncheon, compl 1325H.
17	1500	CLDC, Sgt White, alert cond YELLOW, Option#1, eff 1900H.
18	1515	196 Bde, LT Bogess, F/8. While flying Air Cav Box#15 fr 1315H-1455H at YC979674 obsr 2xcleared out areas, sus living areas; obsr & dest 2xstruc at YC996658; obsr & dest 1xstruc 8'x10', LOH rec SAF fr 1xindiv inside struc. Flying at 40 knts and 100', neg hits or dam. Obsr 4xstruc 5'x8' and 1xshed 4'x4' all used in past 6xhrs at YC996642 obsr 1xcleared out area 25mx30m, rec used; obsr 1xstruc 25'x14', eng and dest at ZC002638 LOH rec SAF fr 3-4x indiv while flying at 40' and 100 knts w/NCD. G/S eng w/unk res, 10% of box covered w/cult areas.
19	1800	23d Inf, CG. Dept VIP to DNG 0825H, to VIP 1323H.
20	1800	23d Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to DNG 0825H, to VIP 1435H.
21	1817	198 Bde, Sp Marata, 1/6 ARVN, BS504856, 191430H. Eng UNSEF, res in 2xVC KIA, 1xcarbine CIA, res in 1xARVN WIA.
22	1845	196 Bde, LT Bogess, C/1-46, AT864628, 191815H. While in NDP fd 2xB/T c-ration cans of petna beside trail w/TWFD. DIP.
23	2030	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, AT845528, 192010H. Rec 2-3xrds SAF while at 400' and 40 knts w/neg hits. Eng area w/unk res.
24	2105	Sgt Terry, E/1-6, BT422046, 192015H. TF Americal 1xUS WNB by M-79 while firing D.T. D/O compl at 2035H to 91 Evac. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G1, CPT Scurry.
25	2235	2d ARVN, Sgt McCurdy, 4/6 ARVN, BS524936, 191515H. Eng UNSEF, res in 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 and 12xHG CIA. (Info only)
26	2235	2d ARVN, Sgt McCurdy, 4/4 ARVN, det unk type mine at BS609536, res in 2xARVN WIA at 190735H. (Info only)
27	2304	196 Bde, LT Hall, C/1-46, AT862628, 192150H. 1xUS wandered outside perimeter while on guard and det an MA, res in 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl at 2232H to 95 Evac. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G1, CPT Scurry.
28	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APD Msn Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Oct. Box#11: UL ZC1565, LR ZC2059. Box#15: UL YC8737, LR YC9330. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
29	1630	198 Bde, Sp Synder, APD Msn Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Oct. Boc#36: UL BS2296, LR BS2588. Appr: 198 Bde,

CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

Period Covered

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour Hour Date Date 0001 19 Oct 71 2400 19 Oct 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1130	196 Bde, Sp Harris, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9960-8860-9271-9770-0870-start. Box#12: AT8653-AT8650-AT8350-AT8346-YC2046. Box#14: AT9381-AT997747-AT9771-AT895775-start. Box#19: AT940540, along river to AT998548, along RR to BT002519, along RR to AT940500-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Wry.
31	1130	198 Bde, Sp Synder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-2708-3403-3101-start. Box#36: UL BS2296, LR BS2788. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS5090. Box#39: BT4504-4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Box#46: BT4307-5301-4598-4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Wry.
32	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Oct. Boc#13: AT790344, along river to AT8128, 3 km ea side. Box#14: ZC080576, along river to YC970563, 3 km ea side. Box#18: AT8053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8350-AT8346-AT8046-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
33	1630	198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-BS2396-BT2100-start. Box#33: UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504-4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
34	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
35	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. There were no US casualties and no enemy losses. US Forces conducted 3 CA's, 2 Extractions, and 1 Airmove.
36	2400	Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages

Date

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour

Organization or Installation

24

25

2315

2315

5xfield packs, CIA. (Info only)

Location CHU LAI, RVN

23d INF DIV TOC 0001 20 Oct 71 2400 20 Oct 71 Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. 0001 Journal Opened. 0120 (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Hieu Duc, 191925H. 1-46 rec intel that there was 1xplt of VC/NVA carrying rkts at 2 AT876693, processed arty, IOS at Linda obsr 1xsec explo. (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT862628, 192310H. Heard mov 30m E of NDP, eng w/HG, swept w/neg 0120 3 0530 2-1 TOC, Sp White, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H. 4 0820 TF Americal, Sp Marata, 1/6 ARVN, BS506852, 200410H. Amb UNSEF res in 3xVC KIA, 5xCCHG, 10xkilos rice, CIA. 5 (Info only) 6 0820 (DELAYED) TF Americal, Sp Marata, 2/6 ARVN, BS477842, 192100H. Amb UNSEF res in 2xVC KIA, 10xCCHG, 50xkilos rice, CIA. (Info only) 0857 196 Bde, Sat Sinclair, C/1-46, AT862628, 200845H, While on ptl fd 1xtrail w/tracks approx 12xhrs old. 7 0925 TF Americal, Sp Duncan, R/1-6, BS371944, 200840H. While blowing up an LZ for extr of unit, 2xUS were WNB(E) when 8 they were hit by pieces of a tree. US were an est 150m and laying on ground when hit. 1xUS hit in eye and 1xhit in knee. Urgent D/O req at 0845H and compl at 0939H at 91 Evac. 9 1030 196 Bde, Sqt Lee, B/1-46, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0900H to LZ at AT831659, compl 1000H. (Cold) TF Americal, Sp Marata, Coastal Group#15, BT519131, 200830H. While on ptl of harbor area, LCN#8102 and 10 1035 LCN#8146 obsr and retrieved 3xUS bodies (floating). At 0915H bodies were extr by ambulance to Graves Registration. Bodies were too badly decomposed for facial identification. Docu on bodies indicate they are the 3xUS missing fr UH-1H (N/H) that crashed on 18 Oct 71. (Refer DJF entry#2-18 Oct 71). Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, MAJ Wilson. 1230 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/1-46, AT866614, 201145H. While in day laager unit obsr 3xVC mov toward pos, approx 900m 11 S, neg confirmation on packs or wpns. Arty fired and unit swept w/neg res. TF Americal, Sp Marata, R/1-6 cond an extr fr PZ at BS371944 at 1225H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1238H. (Cold). C/1-6 12 1500 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS371944 and BS393947 at 1307H to LZ at Truncheon, compl 1520H. (Cold). D/1-6 cond a CA fr PZ's at Truncheon and CHL(E) at 1340H to LZ at BS297964, compl 1450H. (Cold) 13 1500 (DELAYED) 2d ARVN, CPT Bridges, R/5 ARVN, BT220505, 191930H. Unit cond an amb, res in 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. (Info only) 1500 (DELAYED) 2d ARVN, CPT Bridges, 3/6 ARVN, BS504844, 191630H. Det a mine, res in 1xARVN WIA. (Info only) 14 (DELAYED) 2d ARVN, CPT Bridges, 1/6 ARVN, BS524936, 191515H. Eng UNSEF, res in 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info 15 1500 16 1500 (DELAYED) 2d ARVN, CPT Bridges, 1/6 ARVN, BS504856, 191130H. Eng UNSEF, res in 2xVC KIA, 1xcarbine, CIA and 1xARVN WIA. (Info only) 17 1500 (DELAYED) 2d ARVN, CPT Bridges, R/4 ARVN, BS609536, 190735H. Det a mine, res in 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only) 23d Inf, LT Richardson, PMO, AT986745, 201130H. A 1/4 ton (jeep) fr 328 Radio Research hit a VN child (male) when 18 1530 he ran in front of veh. Child was taken to 23d Med Bn and then to 95 Evac. He is in critical cond w/internal and head injuries. VN encircled veh and drivers w/concertina wire and flattened the tires and threatened to firebomb the veh. MP's took father to hospital. XXIV Corps claims officer, MP's, and 196 Bde S-5 are on the scene. Situation is calm at 1500H. VN demanded 1xmillion Piaster, Update: Report is the child is seriously injured w/cut to head and should recover in 7-10 days. Released driver, veh still held at 2000H. A claim of 250,000 Piaster was made. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; G5, CPT Hayes; XXIV Corps, MAJ Wilson. 196 Bde, Sqt Sinclair, F/8, (en) ZC201457, 201005H-1450H, While in Air Cav Box#18: At 1015H obsr several struc. 19 1540 bnkrs and trails used in last 1xhr. At 1229H Blues were inserted, at 1325H obsr and eng 2xNVA in struc w/SAF, rec SAF, res in 1xNVA KIA. G/S eng 1xNVA evad, res in 1xNVA KIA. While searching struc det unk type B/T w/TWFD res in 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1435H to 95 Evac. Plt searched struc & fd 1xSKS and 300 lb unpol rice. Rice & struc dest for tactical reasons & SKS extr w/plt at 1450H. (Cold) 1635 TF Americal, Sp Duncan, A/1-6, BS405961, 200700H. 1xUS w/pinched vertebrae rec while lifting c-rations was D/O to 91 20 Evac, compl 1600H. 196 Bde, Sqt Sinclair, F/8, 201651H-1720H. While on BDA of ARC light at ZC028446, obsr 1xunk size bnkr, dest. At 1740 21 ZC031448 obsr 1xbundle of thatching, 1x6'x7' bnkr w/a fresh grave untouched by A/S. At ZC028438 obsr 1xunk size bnkr dest. TF Americal, Sp Marada, 1/6 ARVN, BS498843, 201155H. Unit eng UNSEF, rec SAF & B-40 rkts, res in 6xVC KIA, 22 1848 1xAK-47, 5xrucksacks, assorted docu, CIA. Docu fd on bodies related VC were members of 48th VC Bn. (Info only) 23 1848 TF Americal, Sp Marata, 1/6 ARVN, BS498845, 201420H. Unit eng UNSEF, res in 2xVC KIA. (Info only)

2d ARVN, Sqt McCurdy, R/4 ARVN, BS781506, 200310H, Unit cond an amb, res in 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xcarbine,

2d ARVN, Sgt McCurdy, 1/6 ARVN, BS507852, 200430H. Unit cond an amb, res in 3xVC KIA. (Info only)

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

Period Covered

From To Date Hour

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN **Hour Date** 0001 20 Oct 71

Hour Date 2400 20 Oct 71

27 1630 198 Bde, Sp Synder, APD Msn Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#36: UL BS2296, LR BS2788. Appr: 198 Bde CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 28 1130 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-AT8860-AT9271-AT9770-BT0870-start. Box#12: ZC2053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8346-ZC2046-start. Box#14: AT9381-AT99774-AT9771-AT895775-start. Box#19: AT9454-along river to AT998548, along RR to BT002519, along RR to AT9450-star. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Franklin. 29 1130 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-BT2708-BT3403-BT3011-star. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR Bs5090. Box#39: BT3504-BT4104-BT4101-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-BS3494-BS3499-BS3599-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-BT43000-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Franklin. 30 1630 23d Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 200800H-201400H Oct. Box#1 Special: Aerial Convoy Escort, Blues to accompany with Cav Trp Appr 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 31 1630 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#13: AT790344-along river to AT8128, 3 km ea side. Box#18: AT8053-8655-8650-8350-8346-8046-start Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 32 1630 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-BS2396-BT2100-start. Box#UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504, 4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Appr: 198 BdCPT Pace. Ntfy	26 1630 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APD Msn Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#10: UL ZC0349, LR ZC1242. Box#19: UL YC8743, LR YC9336. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 27 1630 198 Bde, Sp Synder, APD Msn Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#36: UL BS2296, LR BS2788. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 28 1130 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-21060H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-AT8860-AT9271-AT9770-BT0870-start. Box#12: ZC2053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8350-AT8346-ZC2046-start. Box#14: AT9381-AT997747-AT9771-AT895775-start. Box#19: AT9454-along river to AT998548, along RR to BT002519, along RR to AT9450-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Franklin. 29 1130 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-BT2708-BT3403-BT3011-start. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS5090. Box#39: BT3504-BT4104-BT4101-BT4601-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-BS3494-BS3499-BS3599-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-BT43000-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Franklin. 30 1630 23d Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 200800H-201400H Oct. Box#1 Special: Aerial Convoy Escort, Blues to accompany with Cav Trp Appr 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 31 1630 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#13: AT790344-along river to AT8128, 3 km ea side. Box#14: ZC080576, along river to YC970563, 3 km ea side. Box#18: AT8053-8655-8650-8350-830-8346-80468-start. Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jaco			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
27 1630 YC8743, LR YC9336. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 28 1630 198 Bde, Sp Synder, APD Msn Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#36: UL BS2296, LR BS2788. Appr: 198 Bde CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 28 1130 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-AT8860-AT9271-AT9770-BT0870-start. Box#19: AT9454-along river to AT998548, along RR to BT002519, along RR to AT9450-star Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Franklin. 29 1130 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-BT2708-BT3403-BT3011-star Box#37: UL BS4099, LR Bs5090. Box#39: BT3504-BT4104-BT4101-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-BS3494-BS3499-BS3599-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-BT43000-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Franklin. 30 1630 23d Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 200800H-201400H Oct. Box#1 Special: Aerial Convoy Escort, Blues to accompany with Cav Trp Appr 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 31 1630 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#13: AT790344-along river to AT8128, 3 km ea side. Box#14: ZO080576, along river to YC970563, 3 km ea side. Box#18: AT8053-8655-8650-8350-8346-8046-start Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes. 32 1630 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004	YC8743, LR YC9336. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.	Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-AT8860-AT9271-AT9770-BT0870-Start. Box#12: ZC2053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8346-ZC2046-start. Box#14: AT99774 AT9771-AT895775-start. Box#19: AT9454-along river to AT998548, along RR to BT002519, along RR to AT9450-star Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Franklin. 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-BT2708-BT3403-BT3011-star Box#37: UL BS4099, LR Bs5090. Box#39: BT3504-BT4104-BT4101-BT4601-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-BS3494-BS3499-BS3599-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-BT43000-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Franklin. 230 1630 23d Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 200800H-201400H Oct. Box#1 Special: Aerial Convoy Escort, Blues to accompany with Cav Trp Appr 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#13: AT790344-along river to AT8128, 3 km ea side. Box#14: ZC080576, along river to YC970563, 3 km ea side. Box#18: AT8053-8655-8650-8350-8346-8046-start. Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-BS2396-BT2100-start. Box#UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504, 4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Appr: 198 Bdc CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1740 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-BS2396-BT2100-start. Box#UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504, 4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Appr: 198 Bdc CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1750 198 Bdc Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-BS2396-BT2100-start. Box#31 Tas Tas Tas Tas Tas	CPT Pace. Ntty: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.	26	1630	YC8743, LR YC9336. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
AT9770-BT0870-start. Box#12: ZC2053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8350-AT8350-AT8346-ZC2046-start. Box#14: AT9381-AT99774 AT9771-AT895775-start. Box#19: AT9454-along river to AT998548, along RR to BT002519, along RR to AT9450-sta Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Franklin. 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-BT2708-BT3403-BT3011-stat Box#37: UL BS4099, LR Bs5090. Box#39: BT3504-BT4104-BT4101-BT4601-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-BS3494- BS3499-BS3599-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-BT43000-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Franklin. 23d Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 200800H-201400H Oct. Box#1 Special: Aerial Convoy Escort, Blues to accompany with Cav Trp Appr 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes 1630 1630 23d Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#13: AT790344-along river to AT8128, 3 km ea side. Box#14: ZC080576, along river to YC970563, 3 km ea side. Box#18: AT8053-8655-8650-8350-8346-8046-start. Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-BS2396-BT2100-start. Box# UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504, 4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Appr: 198 Bc CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 184 2400 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Tas Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NV KIA with 1 IWC. US Forces conducted 2 CA 1 Extraction, and 1 Airmove. US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(E).	AT9770-BT0870-start. Box#12: ZC2053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8350-AT8346-ZC2046-start. Box#14: AT9381-AT997747-AT9771-AT895775-start. Box#19: AT9454-along river to AT998548, along RR to BT002519, along RR to AT9450-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Franklin. 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-BT2708-BT3403-BT3011-start. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR Bs5090. Box#39: BT3504-BT4101-BT4601-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-BS3494-BS3499-BS3599-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-BT43000-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Franklin. 230 I630 23d Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 200800H-201400H Oct. Box#1 Special: Aerial Convoy Escort, Blues to accompany with Cav Trp Appr 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#13: AT790344-along river to AT8128, 3 km ea side. Box#14: ZC080576, along river to YC970563, 3 km ea side. Box#18: AT8053-8655-8650-8350-8346-8046-start. Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-BS2396-BT2100-start. Box#3 UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504, 4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Appr: 198 Bde CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1740 1630 175 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 1751 1751 1751 1751 1751 1751 1751 175	27	1630	198 Bde, Sp Synder, APD Msn Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#36: UL BS2296, LR BS2788. Appr: 198 Bde,
Box#37: UL BS4099, LR Bs5090. Box#39: BT3504-BT4104-BT4101-BT4601-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-BS3494-BS3499-BS3599-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-BT43000-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Franklin. 23d Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 200800H-201400H Oct. Box#1 Special: Aerial Convoy Escort, Blues to accompany with Cav Trp Appr 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 1630 1630 198 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#13: AT790344-along river to AT8128, 3 km ea side. Box#14: ZC080576, along river to YC970563, 3 km ea side. Box#18: AT8053-8655-8650-8350-8346-8046-start. Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-BS2396-BT2100-start. Box#32: BT3500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504, 4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Appr: 198 Bc CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1940 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-BS2396-BT2100-start. Box#32: BT3510-4004-BS2396-BT2100-s	Box#37: UL BŚ4099, LR Bs5090. Box#39: BT3504-BT4104-BT4101-BT4601-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-BS3494-BS3499-BS3599-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-BT43000-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Franklin. 30 1630 23d Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 200800H-201400H Oct. Box#1 Special: Aerial Convoy Escort, Blues to accompany with Cav Trp Appr 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 1630 1630 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#13: AT790344-along river to AT8128, 3 km ea side. Box#14: ZC080576, along river to YC970563, 3 km ea side. Box#18: AT8053-8655-8650-8350-8346-8046-start. Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-BS2396-BT2100-start. Box#3 UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504, 4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Appr: 198 Bde CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1740 1750 1750 1750 1750 1750 1750 1750 175	28	1130	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-AT8860-AT9271-AT9770-BT0870-start. Box#12: ZC2053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8350-AT8346-ZC2046-start. Box#14: AT9381-AT997747-AT9771-AT895775-start. Box#19: AT9454-along river to AT998548, along RR to BT002519, along RR to AT9450-start.
accompany with Cav Trp Appr 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barner 1630 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#13: AT790344-along river to AT8128, 3 km ea side. Box#14: ZC080576, along river to YC970563, 3 km ea side. Box#18: AT8053-8655-8650-8350-8346-8046-start Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes. 1630 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-BS2396-BT2100-start. Box# UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504, 4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Appr: 198 Bc CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1740 1750 1751 1751 1751 1751 1751 1751 175	accompany with Cav Trp Appr 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#13: AT790344-along river to AT8128, 3 km ea side. Box#14: ZC080576, along river to YC970563, 3 km ea side. Box#18: AT8053-8655-8650-8350-8346-8046-start. Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-BS2396-BT2100-start. Box#3 UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504, 4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Appr: 198 Bde CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 2400 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NV KIA with 1 IWC. US Forces conducted 2 CA's, 1 Extraction, and 1 Airmove. US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(E).	29	1130	198 Bde, Sp Synder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct. Box#32: BT2607-BT2708-BT3403-BT3011-start. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR Bs5090. Box#39: BT3504-BT4104-BT4101-BT4601-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-BS3494-BS3499-BS3599-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-BT43000-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT
side. Box#14: ZC080576, along river to YC970563, 3 km ea side. Box#18: AT8053-8655-8650-8350-8346-8046-start Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes. 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-BS2396-BT2100-start. Box# UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504, 4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Appr: 198 Bc CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 2400	side. Box#14: ZC080576, along river to YC970563, 3 km ea side. Box#18: AT8053-8655-8650-8350-8346-8046-start. Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-BS2396-BT2100-start. Box#3 UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504, 4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Appr: 198 Bde CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 2400	30	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 200800H-201400H Oct. Box#1 Special: Aerial Convoy Escort, Blues to accompany with Cav Trp Appr 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504, 4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Appr: 198 Boc CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 2400 2400 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Tast Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NV KIA with 1 IWC. US Forces conducted 2 CA1 Extraction, and 1 Airmove. US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(E).	UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504, 4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Appr: 198 Bde CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 2400 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 2400 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NV KIA with 1 IWC. US Forces conducted 2 CA's, 1 Extraction, and 1 Airmove. US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(E).	31	1630	side. Box#14: ZC080576, along river to YC970563, 3 km ea side. Box#18: AT8053-8655-8650-8350-8346-8046-start. Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP,
 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 2400 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 2400 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Tas Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NV KIA with 1 IWC. US Forces conducted 2 CA 1 Extraction, and 1 Airmove. US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(E). 	 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 2400 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 2400 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NV KIA with 1 IWC. US Forces conducted 2 CA's, 1 Extraction, and 1 Airmove. US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(E). 	32	1630	198 Bde, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-BS2396-BT2100-start. Box#33: UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504, 4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NV KIA with 1 IWC. US Forces conducted 2 CA 1 Extraction, and 1 Airmove. US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(E).	Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NV KIA with 1 IWC. US Forces conducted 2 CA's, 1 Extraction, and 1 Airmove. US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(E).	33	2400	
		34	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NV KIA with 1 IWC. US Forces conducted 2 CA's, 1 Extraction, and 1 Airmove. US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(E).
		35	2400	

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

From To Hour Date Hour Date

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

_	F DIV TOC	Installation	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Oct 71	2400	21 Oct 71
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.					
1	0001	Journal Opened.					
2	0540	2-1 Inf, Sp Angelovich, alert cond W	HITE, eff 0700H.				
3	0710	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, DNG(E), BT KIA. MP checked area w/neg res. (Ir		ier rec unk amt S	AF fr UNSEF	fr NE res	s in 1xARVN
4	0815	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 1/A/3-21, Unit cor	nd an extr fr PZ at AT872819 at 0	742H to LZ at Pa	d 401 (DNG),	compl 0	801H. (Cold)
5	0830	(DELAYED) TF Americal, Sp Dunca (Info only)				•	
6	0840	196 Bde, Sgt Orrison, F/8, 210730H AT799471 obs 3x packs and cooking	g utensils, areas rec used.		·		
7	1050	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, R 5xRF WIA. (Info only)	LF#07, A1918515, 201600H. Whi	le on pti UNSEF	amb unit w/S/	AF, res ir	1 2xRF KIA,
8	1050	(DELAYED) 196 Bde Sgt Sinclair, R 5xrucksacks, 1xAK-47, CIA. All CIA			F det an MA,	res in 5x	VC KIA,
9	1050	196 Bde, Sgt Des Verney, C/3-21, A D/O compl to 95 Evac at 1032H.	•				
10	1050	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, P CIA. (Info only)		•			
11	1050	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C kidnapped 14 yr old VN male. (Info c	only)				
12	1100	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, Tm's Miami & 1045H. (Cold)				,	
13	1115	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, R/1-46, AT878 1xold NVA poncho, 1xNVA mess kit. petna, 10x82mm mort rds, 13x82mn Linda. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand	, 1xAK-47 mag w/3xrds, 1xempty n mort fuses, 1xNVA belt buckle,	9mm mag, 3xM-	79 HE rds, 5	xB/T C-ra	ation cans
14	1130	196 Bde, LT Orrison, AT983745, 21 (dump trk) and 1xUS 2 ½ ton trk (fr 4 closed for 30 min. There is no confroscene. Road had 2"-3" of mud on it f Piaster. Ntfy: COL Richardson, C/S;	1000H. A US bus fr XXIV Corps T 1-31 Inf) w/neg cas. Because of a ontation. The VN driver of stone tr r rain storm. Engr are now in area	ccident road fr Gark demands 10,00 a clearing road of	ate#1 to Free 00 Piaster. 19 mud. VN driv	dom Hill I 6 Bde, S-	PX was -5 is at the
15	1320	196 Bde, LT Orrison, AT951760, 21 was treated & released for minor abr is no confrontation. Parents have no 30,000 Piasters. Ntfy: C/S, COL Rich	1212H. A 1/4 ton fr HQ 1-1 Cav h rasions. Veh and driver still at sce t stated their intentions. At 1630H	it a VN child (femence w/MP's, 196 l I, LT Orrison, 196	n). Child was t Bde S-5, and B Bde, states p	child's pa parents w	arents. There vere paid
16	1420	196 Bde, Sgt Des Verney, B/3-21, A D/O compl 1420H to 95 Evac.	T829727, 211300H. While on ptl	1xUS fell on rock	y terrain, res	in an inju	ired back.
17	1430	CLDC, Sgt White, alert cone YELLO	W, Option#3, eff 1900H.				
18	1520	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, R/1-46, AT878 2xwees ago (credit to C/1-46), also f sandals, 13x60mm HE rds, 1xbottle 16x9mm rds, 1x105mm HE rds (dud extr to LZ Linda. Also fd 1x82mm mo	d 2xNV canteens, 1xkerosene lar of ink, 2x81mm illum rds, 2x30 ca l), 1xcan powder charge, 5x60mm ort compl w/bipod and 1x140mm i	ntern, 1xbottle ke al rds, 18xblastino n fuses, 1xCCHG	rosene, 2x2 g g caps, 600xA G, 1x81mm mo	gal plastic AK-47 rds ort cleani	c jugs, 1xpr s, 2xBA 30's, ng rod, all
19	1800	23d Inf, CG. Dept VIP to BS737806,	•				
20	1800	23d Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to 39 Eng	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
21	1630	196 Bde, Sp Ryan, APD Msn Req. T ZC045240, 3 km ea side. Box#19: U CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes	IL YC8743, LR YC9336. Appr: 19				
22	1630	198 Bde, Sp Kipness, APD Msn Red CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker;	q. Time: 220600H-222000H Oct. I		296, LR BS27	'88. Appr	r: 198 Bde,
23	1130	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Re AT9770-BT0870-start. Box#12: ZC2 AT9771-AT895775-start. Box#19: A' Appr 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: A.	eq. Time: 211900H-220600H Oct. 053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8350-AT T9454-along river to AT998548, a	. Box#11: BT116 Г8346-ZC2046. Е	30x#14: AT93	81-AT99	7747-
24	1130	TF Americal, Sp Kipness, Night Haw UL BS4099, LR BS5090. Box#38: B	/k Req. Time: 211900H-220600H T3504-BT4104-BT4101-BT4603-	-BT5009-BS5094	I-BS3494-BS	3599-staı	

BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Boyer; Salv, Sp Wry.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 21 Oct 71 2400 21 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. 25 1630 23d Inf, CPT Spinetto, Air Cav Reg. Time: 220600H-222000H Oct. Box #Special: UL BT3393, LR BT4093, Lower bdry Song Tra Bong river. Box#66: BS2064-BS0477-along river to AS595880-BS1188-BS2668-start. Appr: TFA, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 26 1630 196 Bde, Sp Ryan, Air Cav Req. Time: 220600H-222000H Oct. Box#10: UL ZC0349, LR ZC1242. Box#13: AT970344, S along Song Thu Bon river to AT8128, 3 km ea side. Box#18: ZC2053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8350-AT8346-AT2046-start. Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. TF Americal, Sp Kipness, Air Cav Reg. Time: 220600H-222000H Oct. Box#32: BT3510-4004-BS2396-BT2100-start. 27 1630 Box#33: UL Bs0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504-BT4104-BT4101-BT4601-BT4603-BT5009-BS3494-BS3499-BS3599-start. Appr: TFA, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 28 2400 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 1st Special Bde as Tac air 29 2400 and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 1 IWC and 3 CSWC. At 1030H, Rngr Tm's Miami and Seattle were extracted to DNG. US Forces conducted 2 Extractions. US casualties during the period were 2 WIA(E). 30 2400 Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages 2

Period Covered

0001 22 Oct 71

From To Hour Date

Hour Date 2400 22 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0312	23d Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, BS375896, 220245H. 1xUH-1H D/O crashed while enroute to CHL fr Tra Bong. It had picked up 2xARVNS w/burns. D/O was obsr crashing by 61 BDR, 1xplt of 61 BDR at 0330H is enroute to crash site fr BS335914, also 1xCo of 61 BDR enroute fr Tra Bong. Survivors (1xUS MACV advisor and 1xInterpreeter) linked up w/61 BDR plt and rtn to crash site. At crash site fd 4xUS KNB (crew), 2xARVN KNB (passengers). D/1-1 inserted Blues at 0815H. D/O compl for 2xUS WNB(E) at 0817H to 91 Evac. Bodies extr to Graves Registration. Ntfy: MG Kroesen, C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; FSE, CPT High; XXIV Corps. MAJ Goodel. Blues extr at 1120H. 61st BDR still securing acft, at 1650H req G/S to dest acft.
3	0345	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8 AT945520, 212145H. While flying N/H Box#19, rec 30xrds SAF, eng area w/unk res, while flying at 200' and 40 knts.
4	0541	2-1 TOC, Sp Angelovich, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
5	0750	196 Bde, LT Hall, D/1-46, AT791654, 220630H. 1xUS was WNB(E) when he det a frnd MA. D/O compl at 0715H to 95 Evac and pronounced DOA. No investigation will be made Ntfy: C/S, CPT Freund; G3, LTC Watts; G1, CPT Scurry; XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.
6	0800	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, Tms Frankfurt and Moscow cond an insertion fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0645H to LZ at AT905670, compl 9715H. (Cold)
7	0905	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/3-21, Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at AT871818 and AT861798 at 0805H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 0900H.
8	1040	23d Inf, CPT Hayes, G5, BS805374, 210830H. A Navy 1/4 ton hit a VN male 10 yrs old on QL#1, res in moderate to serious injuries, child was evac to 91 Evac in CHL for treatment and was further evac to 95 Evac in DNG. 196 Bde S5 ntfy to assist family who is in DNG w/child and to help them file their claim. There were no confrontations. Jeep was fr 1st ANGLICO gunner subunit#1 fr Quang Ngai.
9	1250	TF Americal, Sp Duncan, 116 Avn, BT365005, 221215H. R/S bird obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's, processed arty w/unk res.
10	1250	TF Americal, Sp Duncan, 1-6 Inf, Truncheon, 221200H. While blowing brush at Truncheon a bangalore went off causing a tree to fall on an engineer, unk type injury to hips, shoulders and ribs. R/S bird diverted for D/O. Compl at 1205H to 91st Evac.
11	1345	196 Bde, LT Bogess, 1/51 ARVN, AT894498, 221200H. While on ptl det 1x105mm HE rd B/T w/TWFD, res in 1xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA. (Info only)
12	1435	196 Bde, LT Bogess, F/8, 221345H-1410H. F/8 cond a BDA in area of skyspot which was planned for ZC201457 but F/8 fd it at AT795475. Nothing was found in area except evidence of the A/S.
13	1425	196 Bde, LT Dennis, 21 ARVN Rngr, AT998352, 220715H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res in 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
14	1445	CLDC, Sgt White, alert cond YELLOW, Option#3, eff 1900H.
15	1500	196 Bde, LT Dennis, 1/51 ARVN, AT899507, 221355H. While on ptl det unk type B/T, res in 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 95 Evac at 1445H.
16	1700	23d Inf, CG. Dept VIP to DNG 1055H, to Truncheon 1435H, to VIP 1700H.
17	1700	23d Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to DNG 1310H, to Pad 44 1610H, to VIP 1623H.
18	1700	23d Inf, MAJ Swift, AAE, 221730H. A UH-1H while on R/S for D/1-6 was last heard fr at 1615H-1630H. About 1715H-1730H search was started. There were 3xpers fr D/1-6 on the ship w/the crew. Another ship, also on R/S for 1-6 was told to start looking. At 1810H, D/1-1 Cav was committed to search. Neither search was able to find anything. Helicopters fr 116 AHC, off fr CHL at 1615H-1630H, last ship was heard after that time calling to ground unit by 2d Hornet ship. At 1700H, RF#713, BS517886 obsr UH-1H low over Tra Bong river mov E. RF#103 BS544907 has not obsr or heard a helicopter. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.
19	1710	XXIV Corps, MAJ Wilson, Typhoon Hester was loc 300 nautical miles SE of CHL at 221400H moving WNW, 16 knots w/winds 85 knts in center. Hester is forecasted for land fall 30 mi S of CHL at 230800H. Wind forecast 230030H-0400H, N 20 knts gusting to 25 knots, 0400H to 1000H 40 knts gusting to 60 knts, 1000H to 1500H 20 knts gusting to 35 knots; 6-8" of rain on coast, 8-12" of rain in mountains. 23d Inf Div is on Condition#1. Ntfy: 39 Engr, Sp Brown; ADE, Sp Mann; 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair; TFA, Sp Synder; C/S Sgt Guymon; PMO, MAJ Brockwell; HQ Comdt, AG LTC Delandro; FIN, CPT Westbrook; Tam Ky, Sgt Brommer; FSE, SP Kish; G4, Sgt Padgett; Install Coord, PFC Gates; 2d ARVN, Sgt Roland; G3, SGM Fields; 91 Evac, G5, Div Sig, SGM Heranadez.
20	1905	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 3/51 ARVN, AT891498, 221520H. While on S&C msn eng 2xVC w/SAF prox 25m NE, res in 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
21	2240	2d ARVN, Sgt McCurdy, 1/6 ARVN BS496838, 22145H. Amb UNSEF, res in 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
22	2240	2d ARVN, Sgt McCurdy, 3/5 ARVN, BT085260, 221800H. Fd bnkr containing 1x50 cal MG, 1xM-16 rifle. (Info only)
23	2240	2d ARVN, Sgt McCurdy, 77 BDR, BT110094, 220945H. Det unk type mine res in 1xKIA, 6xWIA. (Info only)

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

0001 22 Oct 71

Hour

To

Period Covered From Date

Hour Date 2400 22 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. 2240 2d ARVN, Sgt McCurdy, 5 ARVN, BT228500, 221910H. Eng UNSEF, res in 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) 24 2240 2d ARVN, Sgt McCurdy, 1/5 ARVN, BT210103, 222210H. Eng UNSEF, res in 3xVC KIA. (Info only) 25 26 1630 196 Bde, LT Bogess, APD Msn Reg. Time: 230600H-232000H Oct. Box#15: YC9349, NE along Song Bon River to YC9951, 3 km ea side. Box#19: UL YC8743, LR YC9336. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 196 Bde, Sp Paterra Night Hawk Reg. Time: 221900H-230600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-AT8860-AT9271-9770-27 1130 BT0870-start. Box#12: ZC2053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8350-AT8346-ZC2046-start. Box#14: AT9381-AT997747-AT9771-AT895775-start. Box#19: AT9454, along river to AT998548, along RR track to BT002519, along RR track to AT9450start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Franklin. TR Americal, Sp Synder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Oct. Box#36: UL BS2296, LR BS2788. Box#37: UL 28 1130 BS4099, LR BS5090. Box#39: BT3504-BT4104-BT4101-BT4601-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-BS3499-BS3599-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: TFA, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Franklin. 1630 23d Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Reg. Time: 230600H-232000H Oct. Box#66: BS2064-BS0477-AS9077-along river to 29 AS895880-882688-start. Appr: TFA, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 1630 196 Bde, LT Bogess, Air Cav Req. Time: 230600H-232000H Oct. Box#13: AT790344-S along Song Thu Bong river to 30 AT8128, 3 km ea side. Box#14: UL ZC0969, LR ZC1564. Box#17: YC9133, NE along Song Giang river to YC9736, 3 km ea side. Box#18: ZC2053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8350-AT8346-ZC2046-start. Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. TF Americal, Sp Synder, Air Cav Req. Time: 230600H-232000H Oct. Box#32: UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#36: UL 1630 31 BS2296, LR BS2788. Box#39: BT3504-4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Special Box: UL BS2899, LR BS3689. Appr: TFA, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 2400 32 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 2400 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN and 1st Special 33 Bde, as Tac air and artillery provided support. There were no enemy losses. US Forces conducted 1 CA, 1 Extraction. There were no US casualties. 2400 34 Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages

Date

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN Hour Date Hour 0001 23 Oct 71 2400 23 Oct 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.		
1	0001	Journal Opened.		
2	0600	2-1 TOC, Sp Angelovich, alert condition WHITE, eff 0700H.		
3	0940	23d Inf, MAJ Pointer, PMO, Emergency traffic only is allowed on roads. Ntfy: TFA, LTC Henslick; DISCOM, Sgt Tom; G4, Sgt Horan.		
4	1300	TF Americal, Sp Hornes, 2-1 Inf, BT525108, 231241H. Bnkr#120 to 122 obsr civ in wire between them, eng w/CS w/unk res.		
5	1300	TF Americal, Sp Hornes, 2-1 Inf, alert cond WHITE, eff 1900H.		
6	1620	101 Abn, Initial Report fr Camp Eagle. Area indicates minor dam to buildings, hangars and maintenance tents, some phone lines are down. 1xman killed and 3xwounded due to falling trees. Further update will follow.		
7	1700	XXIV Corps, CPT Glass, ROK Marines, ROK Marines report extensive dam in base area, neg cas. At 0300H water was 40-60" deep. In Binh Son refugees camp to NW had hvy dam, portion of QL#1 flooded, private homes had mod dam, some gov't buildings w/hvy dam. In Sin Tin, several building w/hvy dam, 1xbridge on RT#6B washed out. In Duc Pho, 120xhomes w/hvy dam, 3xdispensaries w/hvy dam.		
8	2400	Typhoon Hester struck Chu Lai Combat Base today fr 1000H to 1500H 23 Oct 71, causing severe property damage and light casualties. Rain and high winds continued through 1930H. This message provides an initial assessment of current situation at Chu Lai Combat Base. Security of Chu Lai is intact. Perimeter security is tactically sound, external security is normal, fire support bases are operating. All forces have been placed on alert condition YELLOW. Internal security is being provided by increased Military Police patrols and unit interior guards. General damage appraisal: a. Casualties: One (1) dead, nine (9) injured. b. An estimated 75% repeat 75% of all buildings were destroyed or seriously damaged. The remaining 25% with few exceptions received minor damage. Typhoon-proof hangars of steel girder construction were completely demolished. c. All electric power except emergency generation at the DTOC and other isolated installations is inoperable. The main plant is operating but distribution is not possible. d. All water supply is out. Water points are operating and tank trucks and trailers are providing sufficient emergency supply for all troops and messes from available stocks. Potable water production will not be restored for 24 hours. d. Mess facilities are extensively damaged, however sufficient Class I is on hand and adequate temporary facilities are operating. e. TOE equipment damage was limited to helicopters, radio antennas, and other isolated items. Helicopters damaged seriously include approx 8xOH-6A, 20xUH-1H, and 5xAH-1G. Accurate count cannot be obtained because of collapsed hangars. Problems and assistance required: a. Health & Sanitation. Damage to latrine facilities was extensive. Refrigeration is not available, therefore food spoilage is probable. b. Shortages of roofing materials, bunkers, carpenter tools, nails. Specific requirements will be identified separately. c. Skilled engineers labor to assist essential repair work. Delay of 26 Engr Bn standdown and commitment of 39 Engr is essential. d		
9	2400	program will remain unchanged except for some delay in 26 Engr Bn. Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		
10	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Special Bde, as Tac air and artillery provided support. There were no enemy losses or US casualties.		
11	2400	Journal Closed.		

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

0001 24 Oct 71

From To Hour Date Hour

Hour Date 2400 24 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0200	2d ARVN, Sgt Forbes, Quang Ngai Province. Refugee camp rec hvy dam, 2xVN Navy boats sunk, wpns were recovered, Province warehouse dest, 1xschool and orphanage hvy dam. 2. Duc Pho 120xhomes w/hvy dam, 3xdispensaries hvy dam. 3. Son Tin, several buildings hvy dam, one bridge on RT#5 washed out. 4. Binh Son refugee camp to NW, hvy dam, portions of QL#1 flooded, private homes moderate dam, some Govt buildings w/hvy dam.
3	0200	ROK Marine, LT Barry, In regard to Typhoon Hester, ROK report extensive dam in their base area to buildings, neg cas reported. At 0300H, flooding in area was 40-60" deep.
4	1030	23d Inf, LTC Pugliese, PMO, 241028H. QL#1 is open fr CHL to Quang Ngai.
5	1310	TF Americal, Sp Marata, D/1-6, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS298974 at 1200H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1304H. (Cold)
6	1355	23d Inf, Sgt Duncan, PMO, BT064572, 241300H. Road in lowland is under est 5' of water, road is closed in that area.
7	1700	TF Americal, Sp Riggs, BS358982, Refer to DJF entry#18, 22 Oct 71. At 1300H, a UH-1H wreckage was fd by D/1-1, 2xUS were standing on top of wreckage. At 1345H Pathfinders were inserted and at 1350H 2xUS WNB(E) and 1xUS KNB were D/O by 2xUH-1H fr 116 AHC. D/O was compl to 91 Evac, 1400H. At 1440H, and 1500H, Blues fd and medivaced 2xUS WNB(E) to 91 Evac. Blues & Pathfinders fd 2xadditional US KNB and searched for 1xUS MNB. At 1620H, Blues, Pathfinders and 2xUS KNB were extr Cold to CHL due to inclement weather. Total casualties: 3xUS KNB and 4xUS WNB(E). Will search later for 1xUS MNB.
8	1540	23d Inf Div, SFC Bon Ronovitch, G5, 241535H. Refer Typhoon Hester, Ly Tin Dist has 1xVN civ killed and 14 injured, 7,715 homes 50% dest, 4,035 homes 100% dest, all rice still in fields dest 497 boars dest, 1,600 pigs killed, 2,000 chickens and ducks killed, 250 cows and buffaloes killed, 1xchurch dest and 3xdam, 85% of all schools in Dist dam and 90% of all GVN buildings dam. All food excess to US needs was turned over to Ly Tin Dist (24 Oct 71) for distribution to 4xareas hardest hit by typhoon (Xuan Ngoc Hamlet, Duc Bo Hamlet, Ky Thanh Refugee settlement, and Thanh Ta Refugee Settlement, additional food and material assistance will be provided as it becomes available to those areas in Quang Ngai and Quang Tin areas hit hardest.
9	1635	TF Americal, Bunker#327, rec 1xrd SAF 250m fr woodline, w/NCD.
10	1710	TF Americal, Sp Marata, D/2-1, BT522115, 241640H. While on bnkr guard obsr 1xVN in wire, ele eng w/CS and 2xadditional VN joined the first. MP's req to check area at 1745H.
11	1745	TF Americal, Sp Marata, B/1-6, BT477007, 241630H. 2xUS were D/O for WNB rec when 1xbroke a toe in stream after slipping on rocks and 1xhad infection setting in on leg fr blasting cap injury.
12	1840	23d Inf, MAJ Swift, AAE, A/1-6 cond an extr fr PZ at BS413973 at 1655H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1840H.
13	1855	FSE, CPT Langley, Div Arty, Approx 10xrds M-16 fired fr 723 Maint area into Div Arty area w/NCD, MP's dispatched at 0130H and apprehended 2xUS possibly involved.
14	2135	TF Americal, Sp Marata, CP 1-6, CHL, 231900H. While cleaning wpn (M-16) 1xUS accidentally shot himself in finger, D/O compl by R/S ship at 1400H to 91 Evac.
15	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
16	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 st Special Bde, as Tac air and artillery provided support. There were no enemy losses. US Forces conducted 2 Extractions. There were no US casualties.
17	2400	Journal Closed.
	I	

Page No. No. of Pages

Date

2400 25 Oct 71

Period Covered

0001 25 Oct 71

From To Hour Date Hour

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0810	TF Americal, Sp Marata, 2/6 ARVN, BS501747, 250710H. Eng UNSEF, res in 5xVC KIA, 1xM-79, 10xA/pers mines, 4xhammocks, 5xsmall bags pol rice, CIA. (Info only)
3	0810	(DELAYED). TF Americal, Sp Marata, 2/6 ARVN, BS504747, 241800H. MA det, res in 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. (Info only)
4	1045	TF Americal, Sp Marata, A/1-6, Unit con an extr fr PZ at BS424963 at 1038H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1043H. (Cold)
5	1145	23d Inf, CPT Neil, ADE, 250800H. S2, 26 Engr cond a VR of QL#1 at BT020670 and fd 1xfoot of water over roadway, shoulders appeared to be washing out, road passable, at BT030645 culvert washed out, at BT040625 10' gap in road, water flow thru gap at 5' per second. At BT050605 surface course stripped, rock subcourse is in place. At BT165432 and BT203382 culverts have difficult approaches. At BS727564 bypass around bridge construction, civ truck is stuck on bypass blocking both lanes of traffic which is backed up at both ends. At BS707616 bypass around bridge construction is slippery and difficult but passable. This info has been passed to XXIV Corps Engr for I Corps action.
6	1200	2d ARVN, LT Long, 251200H. Cas and dam report fr 2d MACV advisor tm. Neg cas, Krammer Compound rec 75% dam requiring only minor repair, 1xbldg had extensive dam. 4 th , 5 th and 6 th Regt Advisory tms report minor dam which will be repaired.
7	1420	23d Inf, MAJ Loucks, G5, Refer to Typhoon Hester, Quang Ngai Province: Binh Son had 1xdeath, 22xinjured, 705 houses dest, 812 houses 50% dest, 3 roads & 4 bridges dest. Son Tinh had 1 death, 547 houses dest, 1,171 houses 50% dest. Mo Duc had 1 death, 30 houses dest, 276 houses 50% dest, 2xroads and 3xbridges dest. Duc Pho had 120 houses dest, 40 houses 50% dest. Nghia Hanh had 1 death, 146 houses dest, 600 houses 50% dest, 4xroads dest, 6xbridges dest.
8	1420	23d Inf, MAJ Loucks, G5, Refer to Typhoon Hester, is est that rice fields in both Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Provinces have rec 50% to 100% dam, areas rec significant property dam (a) refugees & coastal settlements: Thang Binh Dist (b) Xuan Ngoc, Duc Bo Vil, Ky Thanh and Than Ta refugee sites. (c) Tien Dao refugee camp, Binh Son Dist, advisor tms at Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Provinces are encouraging use of Vietnam channels for disaster relief. The 23d Inf Div is providing food and materials excess to the Div's needs to the 2 Provinces. These supplies will be used as emergency supplies to the areas hardest hit. The Province will control distribution. US assistance is in the form of emergency assistance until help can be provided thru VN channels.
9	1540	Tam Ky, Sp Riggs, Refer Typhoon Hester. Update to cas and dam in Quang Tin, 8xpeople killed, 57 injured, 22,474 houses 100% dest, 25,480 houses 50% dest, 81.6% of all rice dest, 7,783 livestock killed.
10	1800	23d Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Beals V 0900H, to Noble Playfair 1000H, to VIP 1200H.
11	1805	TF Americal, C/1-6, Unit cond ARMV fr PZ at FSB Truncheon at 1509H to LZ's at Hill 270 and LZ Chippewa, compl 1745H.
12	1830	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/1-46 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Pad 402 at 1658H to LZ at AT879661, compl 1807H. (Cold). D/1-46 cond an extr fr PZ at AT790653 at 1531H to LZ at Pad 402, compl 1658H. (Cold). R/1-46 cond an extr fr PZ at AT876661 at 1705H to LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl 1712H. (Cold)
13	2242	196 Bde, LT Dennis, F/8, AT890514, 252150H. While flying N/H Box#13: Obsr 2xsampans under caves on N bank of river, eng w/neg res.
14	1630	TF Americal, Sp Riggs, APD Msn Req. Time: 260600H-262000H Oct. Box#36: UL BS2296, LR BS2788. Appr: TFA, CPT Wilson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
15	1130	TF Americal, Sp Riggs, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Oct. Box#36: UL BS2296, LR BS2783. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS5090. Box#39: BT3504-4104-4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: TFA, CPT Wilson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Wry.
16	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-262000H Oct. Box#66: BS2064-0477-AS9077-along river to AS895880-1188-2688-start. Appr: TFA, CPT Wilson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
17	1630	TF Americal, Sp Riggs, Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-262000H Oct. Box#33: UL BT0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504-4104-4101-4603-5003-5094-BS3494-3499-3599-start. Appr: TFA, CPT Wilson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
18	(update)	Reference: A. Appendix 5 (Daily Summary Report) to Annex E, (Reports) to OPLAN 17-C-71 (Typhoon/Tropical Storm and Natural Contingency Plan) (U), HQ's XXIV Corps, dated 17 Aug 71. B. Msg, 262030Z Oct 71, (C) HQ's 23d INF DIV, subj: Daily Summary Report (U). 1. (C) part I: Weather damage/disaster relief summary. This report includes cumulative totals for Quang Ngai (P) and Quang Tin (P) only. a. Reports indicate: (1) Personnel requiring evacuation: None reported. (2) Evacuated personnel not returning home: none reported. (3) Number of personnel evacuated returned home: none reported. b. Locations of above: N/A. c. Casualties: (1) Deaths (civilians): 17. (2) Injured (civilians): 105. (3) Missing (civilians): None reported. d. Houses damaged: 20, 081, houses destroyed: 16,874. e. GVN Welfare assistance: (1) Rice: 120 tons. (2) roofing tin: 36,085 sheets. f. US assistance: (corrected entry to paragraph 1f, reference B above) (1) Food: 5 tons of meat, (2) Tin: 1,000 sheets, (3) Lumber: 65,000 board feet. 2 (C) Part II: The following indicates US unit activities at Chu Lai Base. (a) Cargo deliveries: Seventeen C-130 sorties and US Army ship page. (b) Water level in flooded areas: Returning to near normal. (c) Road conditions: QL#1 was open to traffic fr Chu Lai to Da Nang at 271700H Oct 71. Repairs by ARVN Engineers of culverts at BT412125 by 261500H Oct 71. (continued)

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation Location Hour Date Hour Date 23d INF DIV TOC CHU LAI, RVN 0001 25 Oct 71 2400 25 Oct 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
18	(update)	(continuation) 26 Engr Bn provided gravel Haul. (d) Abutment failures/bridge washouts: A flooded bypass at BS725565 had receded to 1/2 foot and was passable by 271300H Oct 71. (f) Bunker conditions: All towers are now restored and safe for use. (g) Generators: 4 destroyed and 31 damaged. (h) Equipment: (1) Vehicles: 71 damaged. (2) Veh trailers: 7 damaged. (3) Antennas: 8 destroyed, and 37 damaged. (i) Shortage of supplies: No critical shortage of supplies at this time. Quantities of building supplies have been received that fill current labor capabilities. (j) Building damage: The base survey of damage to buildings will be completed by 281700H Oct 71. It is estimated that 50% of the buildings repairable by self-help have been repaired. (1) Power: Low voltage power has been restored to 30% of the perimeter. Five percent of the base high voltage capacity has been restored. The original estimate of 2-4 weeks for full restoration remains valid (2) Water: 90% of the water production distribution system on Chu Lai has been restored. The remainder should be restored within 24 hours. k. Aircraft status of flying: (1) TAC E only: None. (2) Operational E only: None. (3) Normal Status: Yes. m. Airfields closed due to weather: None. 3. (U) All tactical communications are operational.
19	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
20	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 st Special Bde as Tac air and artillery provided support US Forces conducted 1 CA, 3 Extractions and 1 Airmove. There were no enemy losses or US casualties during the period.
21	2400	Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

From To our Date Hour

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN
 Hour
 Date
 Hour
 Date

 0001
 26 Oct 71
 2400
 26 Oct 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0305	196 Bde, LT Orrison, Tm's Frankfurt & Moscow cond an extr fr PZ at AT905670 at 0745H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 0800H. (Cold)
3	0830	196 Bde, LT Bogess, 39 ARVN Rngr, BT023449, 250710H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res in 1xARVN Rngr WIA. (Info only)
4	0830	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bogess, 1/51 ARVN, AT888464, 250451H. While in NDP rec unk amt 60mm mort rds, res in 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)
5	0830	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bogess, PF#302, BT133365, 221830H. While on ptl eng UNSEF and rec SAF, res in 2xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
6	0850	TF Americal, Sp Marata, 1/6 ARVN, BS466794, 260450H. While in NDP eng UNSEF, res in 2xVC KIA, 8xCCHG, 5xkilos rice CIA. (Info only)
7	0850	(DELAYED) TF Americal, Sp Marata, 3/6 ARVN, BS529803, 252115H. While in NDP eng UNSEF, res in 2xVC KIA, 1xcarbine, 6xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
8	1040	XXIV Corps, CPT Brand, G3 TOC, BT048605, 261000H. The ARVN Engr have replaced washed out area w/a dry span bridge at above grid.
9	1630	TF Americal, CPT D'Hern, alert condition YELLOW, Option#4, eff 1900H.
10	1700	Cmd Weather Status, CPT Richie. A new surge of NE monsoon has reached DNG area cont to push S w/rain and gusty winds expected to begin early this evening, over next 24xhrs, 3-4" rain expected in area, cloudiness and rain expected to decrease by 28 Oct as surge weakens. Ntfy: HHC, Sp Linfleter; C/S, CPT Freund; 2d ARVN, Sgt Roland; G2, SGM Mentzer; G3, SGM Fields; G4, CPT Buckles; AAE, CPT Workman; G1, LTC Dewey; FSE, Sgt Raulerson; TFA, Sp Riggs; PMO SSG Budrow; Install Coord, Sp Gates; DISCOM, PFC Brewer; 196 Bde, LT Bogess.
11	1820	(DELAYED) TF Americal, Sp Marata, 1/A/1-6, BS409966, 240815H. While mov fr NDP obsr and eng 1xMAF evad prox 10m, dressed in OD shirt, res in 1xVC KIA. Searched body w/neg findings. Body buried at above grid.
12	1630	TF Americal, Sp Riggs, APD Msn Req. Time: 270600H-272000H Oct. Box#36: UL BS2796, LR BS2728. Appr: TFA, LT Wilson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
13	1130	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-AT8860-AT9271-AT9770-BT0870-start. Box#12: ZC2053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8350-AT8346-ZC2046-start. Box#13: AT9150, S along river to AT835460, 1 km ea side. Box#14: AT9381-AT997747-AT9671-AT895775-start. Box#15: AT8355, along river to AT9253-AT8353-start. Box#19: AT940540, along river to AT998548, along RR tracks to AT940500-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Dennis. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Wry.
14	1130	TF Americal, Sp Riggs, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Oct. Box#36: UL BS2296, LR BS2788. Box#37: UL BS4099, LR BS5090. Box#39: BT3504-4104-4101-4801-4605-5003-5094-BS3494-3499-3599-start. Box#46: BT4307-5301-4598-4300-start. Appr: TFA, LT Wilson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Wry.
15	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 270600H-272000H Oct. Box#13: AT970344, S along Song Thu Bon river to AT8128, 3 km ea side Box#15: YC9349, NE along Song Bon river to YC9951, 3 km ea side. Box#17: YC9133, NE along Song Giang river to YC9736, 3 km ea side. Box#18: ZC2053-AT8650-AT8350-AT8346-ZC2046-start. Box#19: UL YC8743, LR YC9336. Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Dennis. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT High; TACP, A1C Barnes.
16	1630	TF Americal, Sp Riggs, Air Cav Req. Box#33: UL BS0500, LR BS1892. Box#39: BT3504-4104-4101-4603-5003-BS5094-3494-3499-3599-start. Appr: TFA, LT Wilson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT High; TACP, A1C Barnes.
17	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
18	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 st Special Bde, as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 1 VC KIA. US Forces conducted 1 Extraction. There were no US casualties during the periods.
19	2400	Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

From To

 Hour
 Date
 Hour
 Date

 0001
 27 Oct 71
 2400
 27 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0035	TF Americal, Sp Riggs, Tam Ky, Typhoon Hester res: 8xciv killed, 27xciv injured, buildings 50% dest 15,508, 17,640 buildings dam, 50% of rice crop dest, majority of roads underwater, all roads should be usable when water is drained.
3	0130	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt McCurdy, 1/5 ARVN, BT185125, 260145H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF, res in 2xVC KIA, 1xcarbine CIA. (Info only)
4	0130	196 Bde, LT Dennis, AT864629, 270035H. Sensor det 8-10xpers mov SE to NW, arty processed w/unk res.
5	0215	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, LT Wilson, R/2-1, BT528014, 262315H. Obsr 1xindiv in dark clothing, fired illum, and obsr 2xindiv in blk 50m SE, 1xw/wpn and 1xdressed in khaki. N/H on sta at 2345H w/neg res. Unit eng w/SAF w/neg res. En evad unk direction. Two amb in area consolidated and obsr 1xindiv 50m W, eng w/SAF & HG w/nek res, amb mov to new loc.
6	0341	(DELAYED) TF Americal, Sgt Beard, 2-1. At 262255H, pers in bnkr#110 and 112 obsr 4xVN dressed in blk inside perimeter, 1xindiv w/wpn MP's ntfy, searched area w/neg res. F/17 while assisting in search rec 1xrd SAF fr inside perimeter, prox 40-50m N. At 2315H 3xVN obsr by unk pers enter 277 S&S. MP at 0015H, CO 2-1 on scene to supervise search by S&S Bn and F/17, res at 0027H-0040H, F/17 BT523117, reserve ele alerted 0155H, normal alert conditions.
7	0705	196 Bde, Sp Marata, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
8	0730	PMO, LT Kidd, V-100's on QL#1 recon report culvert out at BT421120. Update: Culvert repaired by 26 Engr at 1100H.
9	0830	TF Americal, Sp Marata, 2/6 ARVN, BS505349, 270400H. While in NDP eng UNSEF, res in 2xVC KIA, 2xB-40 rkts, 20xCCHG, 5xA/pers mines, CIA. (Info only)
10	0830	TF Americal, Sp Marata, 1/6 ARVN, BS552826, 270510H. While in NDP eng UNSEF, res in 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
11	0950	TF Americal, Sp Crabb, HQ 2-1, BT522071, 270930H, Obsr 2xindiv 1xw/carbine and 1/w/pistol mov outside of wire prox 75m. As indiv mov out of sight Bnkr#321 rec 1xrd SAF. Ly Tin had been ntfy and are mov ptl to that area.
12	0955	23d Inf, Sp O'Connor, PMO, BS726563, bridge going into Mo Duc is not passable, road is est 4' below bridge.
13	1140	196 Bde, Sgt Baker, S-3, Total dam of Typhoon Hester for Quang Nam Prov, 67xVN civ killed, 91xVN civ injured, 39,045 homes 50% dam, 16,806 homes 100% dest, 508 boats dam or sunk, 20% of Dist/Prov roads dest, 45%-100% of all crops dest.
14	1405	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, Duy Xuyen Dist dam as a result of Typhoon Hester: 30,000 VN civ evac and rtn to normal, fr Xuyen island to Hoi Yen 2,000 VN evac, no est on crop dam, 12xVN civ killed, 3xARVN killed and unk injuries, 13,492 homes under 50% dest, 20,627 homes over 50% dest, 173 schools 50% dest. US assisted in evac w/9xUH-1H, 2xG/S, and 1xC/C.
15	1530	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 3/6 ARVN, BS537820, 271400H. Det B/T HG w/TW, res in 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
16	1610	TF Americal, Sp Riggs, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
17	1625	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C/3-21, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at AT805823 at 1525H to LZ at AT802809, compl 1605H. (Cold)
18	1635	2d ARVN, CPT Bridges, RF#417, BS863326, 271100H. Det unk type B/T res in 3xRF WIA, 4xRF KIA. (Info only)
19	1725	Tam Ky, Sp Rawsin. Tam Ky damages as a result of Typhoon Hester: 8xVN killed, 23xVN injured, 17,640 homes dam, 15,508 homes dest, 7,783 livestock killed. 120 tons rice and 36,085 sheets of tin provided to VN. US gave neg assistance, i.e. rations, bread, etc.
20	1800	23d Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Essex Spruce 0855H, to VIP 0923H.
21	1800	23d Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to VIP 1300H.
22	1820	196 Bde, LT Hall, 196 Avn, AT838757, 271800H. An OH-6A (LOH) while landing at LZ Maud crashed off end of helipad w/engine failure, alt 20', LOH total loss. The 3xpers on board were not injured. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
23	1830	Tam Ky, Sp Shoane, BT230339, 271400H. A lowboy fr 39 Engr and VN bus were involved in an accident. There was not a confrontation. 2xVN were INB(E), evac to Tam Ky hospital. It is req that G5 come to Tam Ky (D/39 Engr area) for claims on 28 Oct. Ntfy: COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
24	1850	23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, G3 DTOC, XXIV Corps. Provide 3x15 man inflatable boats fr 196 Bde assets, mov boats & motors (3x25 HP) and at least one operator per boat to Camp Eagle.
25	2000	TF Americal, Sp Beard, BT523115, 2-1, 271915H. Guard on bnkr#112 obsr 3xVN S of bnkr inside perimeter mov E-W, guard challenged, VN evad S to junk yard prox 25m. Ele searched area. MP's req to search area. Apprehended 3xVN civ who were Philco Ford employees, released at 2130H.
26	2035	TF Americal, LT Wilson, 2-1 272035H. Bnkr#510 rec unk amt SAF w/NCD. N/H on sta at 2040H. N/H repeatedly obsr ARVN pers in area. TF Americal, 2117H heard ARVN testing wpns in same general area.
27	2145	FSE, CPT High, A/1-14 Arty closed CHL fr Bayonet West at 2120H by convoy. A/3-82 closed into Fat City fr DNG at 1730H.

Page No. No. of Pages 2

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 27 Oct 71 2400 27 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. 1630 TF Americal, Sp Riggs, Night Hawk Reg. Time: 271900H-280600H Oct. Box#39: BT4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-28 4194-start. Box#46: BT4304-BT5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: TFA, LT Wilson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Wry. 29 1630 196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-282000H Oct. Box#13: AT790344, S along Song Thu Bon river to AT8128, 3 km ea side. Box#15: YC9340 NE along Song Bong river to YC9951, 3 km ea side. Box#17: YC9133, NE along Song Gaing river to YC9736, 3 km ea side. Box#18; ZC2053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8350-AT8346-ZC2046-start. Box#19: UL YC8743, LR YC9336. Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Dennis. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT High; TACP, A1C Barnes. TF Americal, Sp Riggs, Air Cav Reg. Time: 280600H-282000H Oct, Box#31; BS4094-4894-480885-W along river to 30 1630 BS4088-start. Box#39: BT4101-4601-4603-5003-BS5094-BS4194-start. Appr: TFA, LT Wilson. Ntfy: AAE, ČPT Walker; FSE, CPT High; TACP, A1C Barnes. 2400 31 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 1st Special Brigade as Tac 32 2400 air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were none. US Forces conducted 1 CA. There were no US casualties. 33 2400 Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages 2

Date

Period Covered

From То

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN Hour Date Hour 0001 28 Oct 71 2400 28 Oct 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0620	TF Americal, Sp Beard, alert condition GREY landside, WHITE seaside, eff 0700H.
3	0800	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 196 Rngr, Tm's Miami & Moscow cond an insertion fr PZ at Pad 401 at 0700H to LZ at AT893735, compl 0715H. (Cold)
4	1155	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/1-327 Inf arr DNG at 0840H by CH-47, all other 1-327 Inf ARMV's were compl to DNG at 1155H.
5	1400	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 1-327 Inf, R/1-327 Inf cond an ARMV fr PZ at Pad 401 at 1123H to LZ at AT813751, compl at 1132H. B/1-327 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Pad 401 at 1145H to LZ at AT844722, compl at 1225H. C/1-327 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Pad 401 at 1300H to LZ at AT839798, compl 1355H.
6	1500	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 1-327 Inf, 1/D/1-327 cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 at 1435H to LZ at AT862826, compl 1445H. (Cold). 2 & 3/D/1-327 Inf cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 at 1435H to LZ at AT848845, compl at 1449H. (Cold)
7	1515	196 Bde, LT Bogess, F/8, 281315H-1350H. While in Air Cav Box#10 at AT877513 obsr 1xbnkr 4'x6' made 2-3xdays. At AT834466 obsr 1xsampan being docked by 2xindiv. At AT812508 obsr 1x6'x6' bnkr w/trails leading to it.
8	1540	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, RF#937, BS545765, 280210H. Rec 20xrds 60mm mort fire w/NCD. (Info only)
9	1540	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 3/4 ARVN, BS744374, 280340H. While raiding eng UNSEF, res in 4xVC KIA, 1xIWC, 1xM-79, 3xHG, 1xkilo rice, 1xrucksack, CIA. Dest 1xstruc, fd 1xAK-47 already dest. (Info only)
10	1540	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 4/5 ARVN, AT980211, 281100H. Had MA det, res in 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xrucksacks CIA. (Info only)
11	1650	TF Americal, CPT D'Hern, B/2-1, BT552059, 281415H. Personnel fr B/2-1 and a medic fr HQ Co 26 Engr Bn were playing football on the beach when the football was kicked into the ocean. One man went in to get the ball and was swept seaward by the undertow. Approx 30xother pers formed a human chain and tried to rescue the man. 8xother pers were taken in by the undertow. 2xLOH's fr D/1-1 and D/O were on sta at 1423H. 4xUS were rescued, 3xwere moved by ambulance and 1xby D/O bird to 91 Evac. 3xof the 4xwere treated & released. The Bn CO, XO and 1st Sgt of 2-1 Inf Bn cond a roll call and noted 4xpers missing fr B/2-1, and the medic fr 26 Engr also was missing. Pers fr Air Cav tm searched for 5xmissing pers until 1800H w/neg res. N/H and perimeter flare bird will continue search tonight. F/17 Cav has motorized patrols out searching the coastline and Ly Tin was ntfy to be on the lookout for the 5xmissing. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Vansteinberg.
12	1545	23d Inf, CPT Hayes, G5, 281500H. Refer to DJF entry #23, 27 Oct 71. G5 paid driver 10,000 Piaster solaitum, also correction on injuries, only 1xVN was injured, a claim for bus is being processed.
13	1635	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 3-21 Inf. B/3-21 Inf cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT844722 at 1151H to LZ at Pad 401, compl 1220H. C/3-21 cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT839798 at 1600H to LZ at Pad 401, compl 1630H. R/3-21 cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT813751 at 1530H to LZ at Pad 401, compl 1536H.
14	1745	TF Americal, Sp Riggs, alert condition GREY, eff 1900H.
15	1800	23d Inf, CG. Dept VIP pad to DNG 0855H, to VIP 1500H.
16	1800	23d Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to DNG, 1445H, to VIP 1720H.
17	1830	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/1-46, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT840670 at 1648H to LZ at Pad 402, compl 1818H. (Cold)
18	2015	G-3, DTOC, MAJ Kelly, 3x25 HP boat motors hooked to 326 Engr Bn at 282000H, 2xboats will be moved by convoy at 1st light to 27th Engr Bn. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.
19	2223	2d ARVN, Sgt McCurdy, 2/4 ARVN, BS685535, 281800H. Det mine, res in 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)
20	2223	2d ARVN, Sgt McCurdy, 1/5 ARVN, BT179114, 281320H. Eng UNSEF, res in 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
21	1630	196 Bde, LT Bogess, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-AT8860-AT9571-AT9770-BT0870-start. Box#12: ZC2053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8350-AT8346-ZC2046-start. Box#13: AT9153, S along river to AT835460-start. Box#14: AT9381-AT997747-AT9671-AT895775-start. Box#15: AT8355, along river to AT9253-AT8353-start. Box#19: AT940540, along river to AT998548, along RR tracks to AT940500-start. Appr: 196 Bde LT Long. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Powers.
22	1630	TF Americal, Sp Marata, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Oct. Box#39: BT4101-4601-4603-5003-5094-4194-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-AT4300-start. Appr: TFA, LT Wilson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Bowers.
23	1630	196 Bde, LT Bogess, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-292000H Oct. Box#10: AT7948-BT0148-0103-0454-0461-AT9861-AT8454-AT8457-AT9461-AT9469-AT9069-AT9065-AT8762-AT8562-AT7958-start. Box#13: AT790344, S along Song Thu Bon river to AT8128. Box#15: YC9349-NE along Song Bon river to YC9951, 3 km ea side. Box#17: YC9133, NE along Song Giang river to YC9736, 3 km ea side Box#18: ZC2053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8350-AT8346-ZC2046-start. Box#19: UL YC8743, LR YC9336. Box#36: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Dennis. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
24	1630	TF Americal, Sp Marata, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-292000H Oct. Box#39: BT4101-BT4601-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-BS4194-start. Appr: TFA, LT Wilson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

Period Covered

From Date Hour

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN **Hour Date** 0001 28 Oct 71

Hour Date 2400 28 Oct 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
26	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Special Bde as Tac air and artillery provided support There were no enemy losses. Ranger Tm's Miami and Moscow inserted at 0700H to the vic of AT8973. US Forces conducted 2 CA's, 1 Extraction, and 6 Airmoves. There were no US casualties during the period.
27	2400	Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

0001 29 Oct 71

From To Hour Date Ho

Hour Date 2400 29 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0420	196 Bde, LT Dennis, F/8, AT859548, 290145H. While flying N/H Box#15, obsr 1xbnkr 2'x2', did not eng, reported to ARVN.
3	0420	196 Bde, LT Dennis, F/8, AT971520, 290230H. While flying N/H Box#19, obsr 1xsampan, eng & dest.
4	0700	196 Bde, LT Hall, B/1-327, AT841727, 291745H. While setting up MA blasting cap det, res in 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1822H.
5	0805	196 Bde, MAJ Scutter, S3 TOC, Boats for Camp Eagle departed by road at 0725H (ETA 1025H). 2 ea 5xton trks w/trailers and 1xea 3/4 ton trk w/radio and mounted MG, also MP escort veh w/MG. Equip arr 1630H. MP veh to rtn 30 Oct, other veh remains.
6	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#145, BT135502, 282050H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, res in 6xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
7	0900	(DELAYED) Sgt Sinclair, PF#39, AT920696, 281330H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res in 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
8	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#102, BT033364, 281300H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res in 3xPF WIA, 4xVN civ WIA, 1xVN child KIA. D/O to 95 Evac, compl 1330H. (Info only)
9	0930	196 Bde, LT Orrison, C/1-327, AT839803, at 290815H. D/O was req for a US fr C/1-327 who slipped & fell and fractured a shoulder on 281430H. D/O was on sta at 0840H and compl to 95 Evac at 0905H. Indiv was extracted by jungle penetrator.
10	0930	196 Bde, LT Bogess, F/8 Cav, 290750H-0900H. Res of Air Cav Box#18. AT800484 obsr 1xtrail w/4-5xhardsole footprints 12xhrs old. Trail running NE to SW. AT795497, eng & dest a struc 6'x8', also in the same area obsr 3xtrails w/signs of rec use and along trail fd 50' yellow rope. AT795495 obsr 1xbnkr.
11	0955	23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, vic AT980748, DTOC ntfy the 196 Bde of the following fr XXIV Corps (CPT Barfield). Request you implace a dry span bridge on the road fr Freedom Hill PX to the 196 Bde area (vic above). Scope of work: Remove implaced AVLB and construct a dry span across an est 20' gap. This should be accomplished prior to the close of business 29 Oct 71, a message will follow.
12	1045	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 4 th Recon, BS818315. On sweep of area of sensor activation (281955H) found 3xVC KBA, 1xAK-47 (credit KIA to ARVN Arty, Duc Pho). (Info only)
13	1045	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 4th Recon, BS832316, Unit conducted a raid, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 4xHG CIA. (Info only)
14	1045	TF Americal, Sp Marata, R/2-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 0940H to LZ at BS358983, compl cold at 1040H, to search wreckage site.
15	1105	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 196 Rangers, Tm's Paris & Seattle cond an insertion fr PZ at Pad 401 at 0650H to LZ at AT790662, compl 0700H. (Cold)
16	1125	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/1-46, AT882659, 291050H. While on ptl fd 1xtunnel, 15'x20', at back of it fd a cave 30'x10' w/4xsleeping pos, in it fd1xbush hat, 1xpr blk PJ's, 1x105mm HE rd (dud), 1xglass vile w/unk contents, 1xentrenching tool, 1xcanteen, 1xpr sandals, 1xNVA machete, 1xUS mess kit, 2xeating bowls, 1xgal can of soy bean oil, 3xcooking pots, assorted beer, c-rations and Coke cans. Area last used 4-6xmonths. All dest.
17	1330	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 4/51 ARVN, AT892498, 291220H. While on S&C msn eng squad size VC ele w/SAF, res in 8xVC KIA, 8xVC CIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. (Info only)
18	1330	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, R/51 ARVN, AT984609, 291020H. While on S&C msn eng 1xVC w/SAF, prox 40m N of pos, res in 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
19	1335	G5, CPT Hayes, BS610902, 291044H. US civ veh hit 1xVN on bicycle, VN civ demanded 30,000 piaster for injury and 5,200 piaster for dam. US civ req MP's for assistance. Settlement will be made on 30 Oct.
20	1415	196 Bde, LT Bogess, F/8, while flying Air Cav Box#13 fr 1038H to 1315H at AT802313. Obsr 1xbnkr used in past 4-6xhrs, obsr living area used by 10-20xpers and 10xfighting pos. At AT795295 fd 1xbnkr & 1xstruc. At AT802295 obsr hard sole footprints. At AT805295 called in 2xA/S, conducted 4xBDA's, res in 4xbnkrs dest, 2xstruc dest and 1xliving area dest. At AT795295 fd and dest 1xsampan.
21	1455	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, R/51 ARVN, AT993626, 291300H. C&C ship obsr sqd size VC ele, recon ele CA'd to area, eng VC w/SAF. Res in 4xVC KIA, 8xCCHG CIA and several docu. Docu taken to Hill 55. (Info only)
22	1515	TF Americal, Sp Marata, R/2-1, BS358983, 291115H. Refer DJF entry#18, 22 Oct 71 and entry#7, 24 Oct 71. Fd 1xbadly charred body of 1xUS at hel crash site, extr at 1150H to Graves Registration.
23	1520	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, RF#143, BS535768, 282245H. Rec 7x60mm mort rds & 4xB-40 rkt rds w/NCD. (Info only)
24	1520	TF Americal, Sp Riggs, R/2-1, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS358983 at 1230H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1240H. (Cold)
25	1535	TF Americal, Sp Marata, 3-82 Arty, BT435079, 291315H. Obsr 1xVN male in wire w/HG. HG det and seriously injured VN. D/O compl at 1335H to Tam Ky hospital. VN male had neg ID, was wearing civ clothing and was carrying neg wpn.
26	1600	196 Bde, LT Orrison, F/8, AT8031, 291550H. While flying Air Cav Box#13, Blues were inserted to check bnkrs, struc and

1xMAM evad. Blues were inserted at 1550H at AT803307 and fd 10xcontainers of corn, grain, dest; 1xbnkr 10'x15',

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 29 Oct 71 2400 29 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. 100xrds of AK-47 ammo, C.M. wire w/FD, sand bag w/20xrds M-79 HE rds, dest and fd 1xbnkr 10'x20', 25xstruc, 26 (cont'd) trenchline 2'x3'x40', 30xbnkrs 10'x10' and 10'x20', dest 15xstruc; fd cult field approx 20xacres, fd 1xsampan 10' AT796295 dest; AT802308 fd 300xlb rice, 8xrucksacks w/cloth, dest. LOH on sta and obsr what appeared to be 122mm rkt launchers, eng & dest. Blues extr 1755H. 196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/1-46, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 402 at 1501H to LZ at AT887688, compl 1610H. (Cold) 27 1615 1800 23d Inf. CG. Dept VIP to Maud 1140H, to XXIV Corps 1610H, to VIP 1622H. 28 1800 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Combat Center 1043H, to VIP 1215H. 29 2040 196 Bde, LT Dennis, 4/51 ARVN, AT925489, 291900H. While in NDP eng 1xVC w/SAF, 25m S, res in 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-30 47 CIA. (Info only) 31 2040 196 Bde, LT Dennis, 4/51 ARVN, AT887487, 291710H, While mov to NDP rec 8xrds sniper fire, 200 S, res in 2xARVN WIA. (Info only) 196 Bde, LT Dennis, 1-327 Inf, AT845768, 291710H. Arty fwd obsr at FSB Maud obsr 1xVC, processed 81mm mort, 32 2045 obsr 24xVC mov to spider holes, cam lean-to's. Processed arty, lean-to & spider holes dest. 33 2220 2d ARVN, Sgt McCurdy, 1/5 ARVN, AT189115, 291430H. Eng UNSEF, res in 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. (Info only) 2d ARVN, Sqt McCurdy, 77 ARVN Ranger, BT186075, 291125H. Eng UNSEF, res in 1xVC KIA, 1xshotgun CIA. (Info 34 2220 196 Bde, LT Hall, RF#21, BT193525, 291550H. While on ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF, res in 2xRF KIA, 2xWIA, 1xVC KIA, 2330 35 1xAK-47 CIA, 20xCCHG CIA. (Info only) 2330 196 Bde, LT Hall, RF#21, BT195538, 291105H. Det unk type mine, res in 2xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA. (Info only) 36 37 2330 196 Bde, LT Hall, RF#21, BT188522, 291315H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res in 2xRF WIA. (Info only) 1630 196 Bde, Sp Ryan, Night Hawk Reg. Time: 291900H-300600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-AT8860-AT9271-AT9770-38 BT0870-start. Box#12: ZC2053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8350-AT8346-ZC2046-start. Box#13: AT9135, S along river to AT835460, 1 km ea side. Box#14: AT9381-AT997747-AT9771-AT895775-start. Box#15: AT8355, E along river to AT9253-AT8353-start. Box#19: AT940540 along RR tracks to AT998548, along RR tracks to BT002519, along RR tracks to AT940500-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Dennis. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Wry. 1630 TF Americal, Sp Riggs, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Oct. Box#39: BT4101-BT4601-BT4603-BT5003-39 BS5094-BS4194-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: TFA, LT Wilson. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ Swift; Salv, Sp Cummings. 1630 196 Bde, Sp Ryan, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-302000H Oct. Box#10: AT7948-BT0148-010515-0454-0461-AT9861-40 AT9054-AT8454-AT8457-AT9469-AT9065-AT8762-AT8562-AT7958-start. Box#13: AT790344, S along Song Thu Bon river to AT8128, 3 km ea side. Box#15: YC9349, NE along Song Bong river to YC9951, 3 km ea side. Box#17: YC9133, NE along Song Giang river to YC9736, 3 km ea side. Box#18: ZC2053-AT8653-AT8350-AT8346-ZC2046-start. Box#19: UL YC8743, LR YC9336. Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Dennis. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT High; TACP, A1C Barnes. TF Americal, Sp Riggs, Air Cav Reg. Time: 300600H-302000H Oct Box#39: BT4101-BT4601-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-1630 41 BS4194-start. Appr. TFA, LT Wilson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT High; TACP, A1C Barnes. 42 2400 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 2400 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st 43 Special Brigade, as Tac air and artillery provided support. There were no enemy losses, US forces conducted 3 CA's and 1 Extraction. There were no US casualties during the period. 44 2400 Journal Closed.

Page No. No. of Pages 2

Date

Period Covered

From То

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour 2400 30 Oct 71 0001 30 Oct 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0510	196 Bde, LT Dennis, F/8, AT798510, 292030H. Obsr 5xbnkrs, 3'x3', 1xdest, in N/H Box#12.
3	0650	TF Americal, Alert cond GREY on land side, WHITE on seaside, eff 0700H.
4	0850	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bogess, RF#120, BT137492, 291940H. While on ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF, res in 5xVC KIA, 10xB-40 rkt rds CIA. (Info only)
5	1115	196 Bde, LT Bogess, HQ 3-21, AT948758, 300820H. Confrontation: VN state that Gl's on buses, while passing thru vil, threw CS gren. VN blocked road, a PF fired several rds over the heads of MP's w/1x45 cal pistol as MP's arr at scene. S5 196 Bde arr and talked to VN. He stated a letter would be put out to ntfy Gl's not to throw CS in vils. VN agreed & dispersed. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
6	1224	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, F/8, While flying Air Cav Box#10, between hours of 1140H-1222H, obsr the following at AT890519: 2xbnkr, 1x4'x6', 1x4'x4' w/cam. At AT875153 obsr 1xstruc w/bnkr. At At885529 obsr bnkr 10'x10' w/signs of rec use.
7	1420	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bogess, RF#121, BT154533, 291720H. Eng UNSEF, res in 4xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 2xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
8	1420	(DELAYED). 196 Bde, LT Bogess, RF#163, BT122533, 291945H. Eng UNSEF, res in 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 1xsatchel charge CIA. (Info only)
9	1420	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bogess, RF#313, BT157495, 291945H. Eng UNSEF, res in 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 10xB-40 rkts CIA, 10xsatchel charges CIA, 7xCCHG, several docu CIA. Docu extr to Que Son Dist HQ. (Info only)
10	1420	196 Bde, LT Bogess, A/1-46, AT869664, 301300H. Fd 5xcaves w/food containers used in last 2xweeks. Dest & CS'd cave.
11	1440	196 Bde, LT Orrison, S3 TOC, Refer to DJF entry#10, 29 Oct 71. The dry span bridge is compl at 1435H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Wilson.
12	1455	196 Bde, LT Orrison, 1/C/1-327, AT850795, 301400H. While on ptl, 1xUS accidentally shot himself in the head. D/O compl at 1420H to 95 Evac.
13	1600	196 Bde, LT Bogess, A/1-46, AT886660, 301445H. Fd trail running N-S w/footprints made in last 5 min, followed trail S, turned E & fd more sandal prints made by approx 6xindiv. Have amb set up on trail.
14	1600	196 Bde, LT Bogess, R/1-327, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Maud at 1532H to LZ at AT823854, compl 1550H. (Cold)
15	1620	196 Bde, LT Orrison, 3-21 Inf. 3-21 Inf moved fr DNG to CHL by 2xC-123's (USAF).
16	1645	AAE, MAJ Swift, 196 Bde Airlift, BT215531, 300845H. 1xUH-1H rec 4xrds of 30 cal fire, res in 1xhit to left skid, neg cas, while at 80 knts and 50' while enroute to DNG. Acft cont to fly, compl at 1600H.
17	1645	TF Americal, Sp Marata, S3 TOC, BT592023. Refer DJF entry#11, 28 Oct 71. At 1240H D/1-1 obsr 2xbodies and 1-6 obsr 1xmore, at 1320H 3xbodies extr to 91 Evac, at 1345H 2xmore bodies were obsr by D/1-1 (floating) in water. 15 th Coastal Group not available to help, unit waiting for bodies to wash ashore. At 1435H 4 th body washed ashore & was extr to 91 st Evac. All bodies were US. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.
18	1715	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, F/8, 301200H. Road Report. Hill 540 to Hill 65, a bridge is out at AT914577, it is being repaired by ARVN's. There is a bypass around it Hill 540 to Liberty Bridge is open, a small amt of water washing over it. The remainder of VR was canc due to weather.
19	1715	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, F/8, (en) ZC175537, 301600H. While on weather check a OH-6A rec 2xrds SAF w/NCD while at 90 knts and 1500'.
20	1800	23d Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to DNG 1315H, to VIP 1600H.
21	1855	196 Bde, Sp Daley, 1-327 Inf, LZ Maud cond a 100% alert fr 1800H to 1825H, Satisfactory.
22	2300	196 Bde, LT Dennis, A/1-46, AT883661. While in NDP at 2135H, obsr mov outside perimeter, prox 15m, eng w/SAF & HG. Then obsr 2xpers evad SE, prox 15m. At 2150H obsr 1xpers mov NW 15m, eng w/SAF & processed illum. Unit swept w/neg res.
23	2300	196 Bde, LT Dennis, B/1-327, AT838720, 301840H. While in NDP obsr 3xpers near 4xstruc, prox 600m W. Arty processed, LZ Linda expended 1xWF and 46xHE, LZ Maud expended 40xHE on SEL w/unk res.
24	1630	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H Oct. Box#11: BT1164-AT9760-AT8860-AT9271-AT9770-BT0870-start. Box#12: ZC2053-AT8653-AT8650-AT8350-AT8346-ZC2046-start. Box#13: AT9135, S along river to AT835460, 1 km ea side. Box#14: AT9381-AT997747-AT9771-AT895775-start. Box#15: AT8355, E along river to AT9253-AT8353-start. Box#16: UL ZC2084, LR AT8379. Box#17: UL AT8840, LR AT9433. Box#18: UL AT8170, LR AT8666. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Dennis. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT High; TACP, A1C Barnes.
25	1630	TF Americal, Sp Riggs, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H Oct. Box#39: BT4101-B4601-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-BS4194-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: TFA, LT Wilson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, Sp Wry.
26	1630	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, Air Cav Req. Time: 310600H-312000H Oct. Box#13: AT790344, S along Song Thu Bon river to YC9951, 3 km ea side. Box#15: YC9349, NE along Song Bong river to YC9951, 3 km ea side. Box#17: YC9133,

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 30 Oct 71 2400 30 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Item Time Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. (cont'd) NE along Song Giang river to YC9736, 3 km ea side. Box#18: ZC2053-AT8650-AT8350-AT8346-ZC2046-start. 26 Box#19: UL YC8743, LR YC9336. Box#26: UL AT8164, LR AT8462. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Dennis. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. TF Americal, Sp Riggs, Air Cav Req. Time: 310600H-312000H Oct. Box#31: BS4094-4894-480885-W along river to 27 1630 BS4088-start. Box#39: BT4101, BT4601-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-BS4194-start. Appr: TFA, LT Wilson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes. 2400 Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. 28 29 2400 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Special Brigade as Tac air and artillery provided support. There were no enemy losses. US Forces conducted 1 CA. There were no US casualties. 2400 Journal Closed. 30

Page No. No. of Pages

Period Covered

0001 31 Oct 71

From To Hour Date Ho

Hour Date 2400 31 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	(DELAYED) TF Americal, Sp Duncan, BS543768, 302000H. Binh Son RF's while on ptl were amb by UNSEF w/SAF, res in 2xRF WIA, D/O reg and on sta at 2230H.
3	0755	TF Americal, Sp Crabb, C/2-1, BT559015, 310700H. 1xUS while climbing down ladder of tower#51 slipped & fell, res in back injury. D/O compl at 0730H to 91 Evac.
4	0830	23d Inf, MAJ Schultz, G4, EOD will have a 15 ton blast in CHL Rock Quarry between 1300H & 1700H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Bryan; G2, CPT Schnider; G3, MAJ Krebs; FSE, CPT Langley; AAE, CPT Workman.
5	0830	TF Americal, Sp Marata, 1/6 ARVN, BS441800, 310215H. Amb 2xVC, res in 2xVC KIA, 1xK44, 5xCCHG and misc personal items CIA. (Info only)
6	0845	TF Americal, Sp Crabb, B/1-6, BT494024, 310530H. MA det, unit obsr mov 100m N of loc, eng w/SAF, unit swept w/neg res.
7	0900	TF Americal, Sp Marata, 1/B/1-6, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at BT421021 at 0829H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 0832H.
8	0900	TF Americal, Sp Marata, C/3-21, Unit cond a CA/ARMV fr PZ at CHL(E) at 0800H to LZ's at BT421021, BT406017 and Hill 270, compl 0855H. (Cold)
9	1025	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, 310745H-0900H. While in Air Cav Box#13, at AT801311 obsr rec actv of est EN plat in last 12xhrs. At AT794307 obsr 2xbnkrs and 1xtrail, 1' wide rec used. At AT789287 obsr 1xtrail 1 ½' wide used last 48 hrs. At AT789288 obsr 1xtrenchline 30' long used in last 24xhrs. At AT794288 obsr 1xcave w/2'x4' opening used in last 12xhrs. G/S eng w/rkts w/unk res.
10	1025	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#321, BT120410, 301400H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, res in 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
11	1100	TF Americal, Sp Marata, C/1-6 cond an ARMV fr PZ's at BS493958 and LZ Chippewa, at 0930H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1015H. B/1-6(-), cond an ARMV fr PZ's at BT479028 and BT491025 at 0816H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 0840H.
12	1125	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, HHC 196 Bde, AT956763, 311030H. VN children threw rocks at US 2 ½ ton trk, res in 1xUS WNB(E). The windshield shattered and hit driver in face, US taken to C/23d Med by MP's, veh was left at scene. US was further evac to 95 Evac w/glass in eyes.
13	1100	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C/1-46, cond an extr fr PZ at AT854588 at 0815H to LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl 0915H. (Cold). D/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 0917H to LZ at AT846685, compl 1031H. (Cold). R/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 1037H to LZ at AT856621, compl 1055H. (Cold)
14	1100	TF Americal, Sp Marata, B/3-21, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at CHL(E) at 0920H to LZ's at BS493958 and LZ Chippewa, compl 1005H.
15	1200	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 1/B/1-327, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at AT841727 at 1133H to LZ at AT865704, compl at 1147H. (Cold)
16	1315	TF Americal, Sp Riggs, D/1-1, BS435886, 311115H-1215H. While flying Air Cav Box#31, LOH eng tunnel entrance 4'x4'x15' w/HG, neg sec explo.
17	1315	TF Americal, Sp Riggs, Binh Son RF's, BS543768, MA det, res: 2xVC KIA. While searching area rec SAF, rtn SAF and fd 1xAK-47.
18	1320	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-46, AT883661. While in NDP obsr mov to the SE, prox 75m. Processed 105 illum. Checked area & fd footprints and 1xspent AK-47 round.
19	1355	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8 Cav, 1140H-1215H. At AT791505 eng & partly dest 2x5'x8' struc, 5x3'x5' struc covered w/poncho's, spotted 1x4'x8' and 2x5'x10' struc, did not eng. AT791509, eng 1xempy 51 cal pit w/unk res. AT798507 obsr a trail branching E to SW, trail 1 ½' wide, signs of rec use w/in last 2xhrs. Obsr a trench 2'x2'x30'. AT789eng and dest 5x5'x8' struc, many trails in area, approx 24 pers used area w/in last 1-2xhrs. Could smell cooking smoke.
20	1400	23d Inf Div G3 TOC, CPT Tiggle. The 3-2 Inf(-) conducted an ARMV fr DaNang to Chu Lai on C-130 and C-123 aircraft. 1st lift, A Co dept DaNang at 0950H, arrived CHL 1045H. 2d Lift, A/HQ dept DaNang at 1041H, arrived CHL 1130H. 3d Lift, D Co dept DaNang at 1145H, arrived CHL at 1315H. 4th Lift, dept DaNang 1220H, arrived CHL 1320H (D/HQ Co).
21	1430	196 Bde, LT Bogess, 116 AHC, AT834767. While on resupply msn for C/1-327, a UH-1H rec 1xrd SAF while at 50' and 60 knts w/neg cas & 1xhit to acft. Cont'd msn.
22	1435	196 Bde, LT Bogess, B/1-327, AT865706 While on ptl obsr 3xVC/NVA in blk PJ's 600m SE. Arty fired w/unk res. F/8 Cav VR'd area w/neg res.
23	1435	196 Bde, LT Bogess, B/1-327, AT871712. While on ptl obsr 2xVC/NVA prox 200m E. Arty fired w/unk res.
24	1445	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 4/51 ARVN, AT895514. While on S&C msn eng UNSEF w/SA & AWF, mort & arty. Res: 19xVC KIA, 15xVC CIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 1xSKS CIA, 1xM-16 CIA, docu CIA. Will extr CIA to Duc Duc. (Info only)
25	1445	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 2-4 ARVN, BS684510. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA and 1xunk type carbine CIA. (Info only)
26	1445	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Whitley, 3-6 ARVN, BS531806. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
27	1530	TF Americal, Sp Crabb, D/3-21 Inf, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1440H to LZ at BT479028, BT491025 and Fat City, compl 1500H.

Page No. No. of Pages 2 2

Period Covered

 From
 To

 Hour
 Date
 Hour
 Date

 0001
 31 Oct 71
 2400
 31 Oct 71

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1540	23d Inf Div, Sgt Dawson, 572 Trans Co, BT430110, 311425H. A 3xveh convoy was mov N on QL#1 when a VN child (fem) ran out in front of 1/4 ton veh. Veh hit child. D/O compl 1445H to Tam Ky Hospital. VN civ surrounded and dtn the vehs w/personnel. VN demand 400,000 Piaster, 2xMP ptls are at the scene, G5 enroute. Paid 100,000 piaster, solatium 6,000 piaster. Ntfy: G5, CPT Hayes.
29	1548	TF Americal, LT Packard, D/1-1, (en) BS450898, 311150H. While in Air Cav Box#31 obsr 3xcam struc and 6xbnkrs, there was an oil slick on the water standing in area. Cav rec no clnc to eng area.
30	1745	23d Inf, LT Bass, PMO, BT310224, 311310H. VN were in the wire of the 39 Engr compound in Tam Ky. US fired 40mm CS rd. It bounced on ground & hit a VN child (male) in leg. D/O compl to 95 Evac at 1330H. MP's at scene, child rec a wound in leg & bone was shattered. There is no confrontation. G5 ntfy by PMO. Tam Ky wants G5 to come to Tam Ky tomorrow to settle claim.
31	1800	23d Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Fat City 1400H, to Arty Hill 1535H, to VIP 1615H.
32	1800	23d Inf, ADC(S). Dept DNG to VIP 0910H.
33	1630	196 Bde, LT Bogess, APD Msn Req. Time: 010600H-012000H Nov. Box#11: AT7954-E along Song Vu Gai river to AT920533, S along Song Thu Bon river to AT835460-AT7946-start. Box#16: UL ZC1069, LR ZC1665. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Dennis. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
34	1630	196 Bde, LT Bogess, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H-010600H Nov. Box#10: AT7954, E along Son Vu Gai river to AT920533, S along Song Thu Bon river to AT8350-AT7946-start. Box#11: BT1161-AT9761-AT8860-AT9271-AT9770-BT0870-start. Box#14: AT9381-AT997747-AT9771-AT895775-start. Box#12: AT8785-AT9085-AT9082-AT8779-start. Box#13: UL AT8476, LR AT8871. Box#15: ZC0959-ZC1457-ZC1254-ZC0752-start. Box#16: UL ZC2084, LR AT8379. Box#19: AT9634-BT0036-BT0331-BT0034-start. Box#18: AT945545, E along river to BT0156-BT0152, W along river to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Dennis. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
35	1630	TF Americal, Sp Riggs, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H-010600H Nov. Box#39: BT4101-BT4601-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-BS4194-start/ Appr: TFA, LT Wilson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
36	1630	196 Bde, LT Boggess, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-012000H Nov. Box#12: UL AT9431, LR AT9928. Box#17: UL ZC2064, LR AT8358. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Dennis. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
37	1630	TF Americal, Sp Riggs, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-012000H Nov. Box#31: BS4094-BS4894-BS480885-W along river to BS4088-start. Box#19: BT4101-BT4601-BT4603-BT5003-BS5094-BS4104-start. Appr: TFA, LT Wilson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
38	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
39	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Special Brigade as Tac air and artillery provided support. There were no enemy losses. US Forces conducted 3 CA's, 1 Extraction an 6 Airmoves. There were no US casualties.
40	2400	Journal Closed.